This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

18834 e. 5.

600037453S

PRESS E.56.
SHELF [illegible]
No [illegible]

18834 e. 5

RADCLIFFE LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY
8 OCT 81
MUSEUM
OXFORD

600037453S

PRESS [illegible] 56
SHELF [illegible]
No [illegible]

1883~~4~~ e. 5

RADCLIFFE LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY
8 OCT 81
MUSEUM
OXFORD

A MONOGRAPH

OF

THE GAULT,

BEING

THE SUBSTANCE

OF

A LECTURE

DELIVERED IN

THE WOODWARDIAN MUSEUM, CAMBRIDGE, 1878,

AND BEFORE

THE GEOLOGISTS' ASSOCIATION, 1879.

BY

F. G. HILTON PRICE, F.G.S.

LONDON:
TRÜBNER AND CO., LUDGATE HILL;
TAYLOR AND FRANCIS, RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.
1880.

CONTENTS.

INTRODUCTION.

Page
The Gault, its Lithological characteristics vii

CHAPTER I.

Bibliography—giving titles and substance of most of the principal papers on the subject 1

CHAPTER II.

Sketch of the Area in which the Gault is found in England and France.—Its deposition, and probable depths of the various Horizons, founded upon the habitats of the recent Mollusca compared with the fossil 8

CHAPTER III.

Gault of Folkestone, the type; with description of the various Beds as shown in the Section of Copt Point 10

CHAPTER IV.

Sketch of the Gault along the Outcrop in the various Counties from Kent to Yorkshire............................ 24

CHAPTER. V.

Sketch of the Gault of France in the various areas; with Palæontological correlations of the Gault of various parts of England, France, and Switzerland with that of Folkestone. 34

APPENDIX.

Well-sections and Borings...... 42

Tables of Fossils 44

INTRODUCTION.

THE Gault is a deposit of blue, grey, and sometimes of reddish clays and marls, which are met with in the middle of the Cretaceous strata above the topmost beds of the Upper Neocomian formation, viz. the zone of *Ammonites mammillaris,* and is by the majority of French geologists looked upon as Gault; but English geologists differ as to this division, the reason for which will be given further on in this work.

The lower beds of the Gault in Kent, Sussex, Surrey, Cambridge, &c. consist of stiff blue clay; the Upper Gault is greyer and more marly. In Norfolk and parts of Yorkshire, the representative of the Gault consists of red marly clays, and in parts of East Sussex it sometimes consists of brown, red, and yellowish clays, passing into black shales. In many parts of France it partakes of a yellow and greenish sandy nature.

In some places its soil is known agriculturally as the "black land."

The term "Gault" appears to have been used in Cambridgeshire and Lincolnshire alike for all dark-coloured clays, whether Kimmeridge, Oxford, or Gault.

It is recorded that William Smith (the father of English Geology) was the first to give this name to the formation, which was originally in use amongst the workmen of Cambridgeshire. It was variously spelt *galt*, *golt*, and *gault*, and has been at times described as Folkestone marl and blue chalk marl.

In the following pages it is the author's intention to describe the Gault, and give some idea of its geographical extension in England and France, and to show by correlation the various equivalents of the Gault of Folkestone, and to append lists of fossils.

The clays of the Gault originated in the trituration of the neighbouring lands, which in England, on the west side of the Anglo-Parisian basin, were for the most part composed of Jurassic or Neocomian rocks ; on the north-east of the basin, *i. e.* the Ardennes, the sea laved Primary rocks ; whilst on the east and south-west of the basin the waves beat against cliffs composed of granites, porphyries, Jurassic and Neocomian rocks.

It is in this manner that the composition of the Gault varies in different localities, according to the nature of the adjacent lands at the time of its deposition ; and as these different conditions obtained, so did the fauna vary in the several localities.

THE GAULT.

CHAPTER I.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

With regard to the bibliography of the Gault, comparatively nothing of importance has been written about it until within the last sixteen years, which is somewhat surprising when one considers how exceedingly fossiliferous the deposit is, and what perfect specimens have been met with in the Gault of Folkestone and other places.

The following is a list of the titles of various papers bearing upon the subject.

1700. Brome, Rev. J. Travels over England, Scotland, and Wales. In which Gault fossils are noticed on p. 274.

1819. Parkinson, J. Remarks on the Fossils collected by Mr. Phillips near Dover and Folkestone. Trans. Geol. Soc. ser. 1, vol. v. p. 52.

1819. Phillips, W. Remarks on the Chalk Cliffs in the Neighbourhood of Dover, and on the Blue Marl covering the Greensand near Folkestone. Ibid.

1824. Mantell, Dr. G. A. Notice accompanying some Specimens from the Blue Chalk Marl (Gault) of Bletchingley. Trans. Geol. Soc. ser. 2, vol. i. p. 421.

1836. Queries regarding some Fossil Coprolites (?) from the Gault at Folkestone. Loudon's Mag. Nat. Hist. vol. ix. p. 47.

1836. Fitton, Dr. W. H. Remarks on some Strata between the Chalk and the Kimmeridge Clay in South-east of England. Trans. Geol. Soc. ser. 2, vol. iv. p. 103.

Dr. Fitton was the first geologist to indicate the extension of the Gault through England.

1838. Michelin. Sur une argile dépendant du Gault, observée au Gaty, près Gérodôt. Mém. Soc. Géol. de France, t. iii. p. 97.

1838. Cottet. T. crétacé de l'Aube. Mém. de la Soc. d'agriculture Sc. et Arts du dép. de l'Aube, pp. 94, 117.

1839. De Sénarmont. T. crétacé de l'Aube. Annal. des Mines, 3e sér. t. xv. p. 463.

1841. Leymerie. Mém. sur le T. crétacé du dép. de l'Aube. Mém. Soc. Géol. de France, t. iv. p. 291.

1842. Leymerie. Ditto. Mém. Soc. Géol. de France, t. v. p. 1.

1843. Raulin. Observations sur le Gault des Ardennes. Bull. Soc. Géol. de France, 1er sér. t. xiv. p. 485.

1844. Buvignier. Observations sur des nodules fossilifères du Gault. B. S. G. F. i. p. 169.

1845. Simms, F. W. On the Thickness of the Lower Greensand beds of the South-east Coast of the Isle of Wight. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. i. p. 76.

1845. Fitton, Dr. W. H. Comparative Remarks on the Sections below the Chalk on the Coast near Hythe in Kent and Atherfield in the Isle of Wight. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. i. p. 179.

1849. Ibbetson, Capt., LL.B. Notes on the Geology and Chemical Composition of the various Strata in the Isle of Wight. London.

1854. Renevier. Mém. Géol. sur la perte du Rhône.

1840–1855. D'Orbigny. Paléontologie Française.

1856. Mackie, S. J. A Handbook of Folkestone.

1856. Woodward, Dr. S. P. On the occurrence of the Fossil Genus *Conoteuthis*, D'Orb., in England (Folkestone Gault). Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, vol. xvii. p. 402.

1858. Mackeson, H. B. A Short Account of the Cliff-section between Folkestone and Dover. Geologist, vol. i. p. 438.

1858. Gosselet. Sur l'existence du Gault dans le Nord et le Hainaut. B. S. G. F. xvi. p. 122.

1858–67. Pictet et Campiche. Description des Fossiles du Terrain crétacé des environs de Ste Croix. 3 vols. Geneva: H. Georg.

1859. Wiltshire, Rev. Thos., F.G.S. On the Red Chalk of England. Proc. Geol. Assoc., April 1859.

1860. Gaudry, Prof. Albert. Sur la découverte de l'*Ostrea Leymerii* à Wissant (Pas-de-Calais). (Note on the Junction of the Gault and Lower Greensand at Folkestone.) Bull. Soc. Géol. de France, sér. 2, tome xvii. p. 736.

1860. Mackie, S. J. Geological Localities.—Folkestone. Geologist, vol. iii. pp. 41, 81, 121, 201, 281, 321, 353, 393.

1860. Heathorn, R. On a Course of Cropping adopted in Kent. (At Aylesford on Gault and Lower Greensand.) Journ. Roy. Agric. Soc. ser. 1, vol. xxi. p. 385.

1861. Curtis, W. Notes on the Fossils of the Gault from the Alice-Holt Forest, near Alton. Proc. Geol. Assoc. vol. i. no. 7, p. 152.

1861. Mackie, S. J. Figures of Gault Fossils from Folkestone. Geologist, vol. iv. Supplement.

1861. Seeley, Harry. Notice of Opinions on the Stratigraphical Position of the Red Limestone of Hunstanton. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, vol. vii. p. 233.

1863. **Bell**, Prof. A Monograph on Crustacea of the Gault and Greensand. Pal. Soc. for 1862.

1863. **Blake**, C. **Carter**. On a new Fish-jaw from the Gault near Folkestone. Geologist, vol. vi. p. 133.

1863. **Ebray**, T. Stratigraphie de l'étage Albien dans les dép. de l'Yonne, de l'Aube, de la Haute-Marne, de la Meuse et des Ardennes. B. S. G. F. xx. p. 209.

1863. **Meyer**, C. J. A., F.G.S. Age of Blackdown Beds. Geologist, vol. vi. p. 50.

1864. **Lehon**. Note sur les couches Néocomiennes et Albiennes de Wissant. B. S. G. F. xxi. p. 14.

1864. **Tate**, **Ralph**, F.G.S. A Descriptive Catalogue of the *Pterocerœ* of the Cretaceous Rocks. Geol. & Nat. Hist. Rep. vol. i. p. 91.

1864. **Tate**, **Ralph**, F.G.S. On the so-called *Rostellariœ* of the Cretaceous Rocks, with a Descriptive Catalogue of the British Species. Geol. & Nat. Hist. Rep. vol. i. p. 93.

1864. **Whitaker**, W., F.G.S. On the Cliffs at Folkestone. Geol. Mag. vol. i. p. 212.

1864. **Woodward**, Dr. S. P. Note on *Plicatula sigillina*, an undescribed Fossil of the Upper Chalk and Cambridge Phosphate Bed. Geol. Mag. vol. i. p. 112.

1864. **Wright**, Dr. T. A Monograph on the British Fossil Echinodermata from the Cretaceous Formations. Vol. i. pt. 1. Pal. Soc. for 1862.

1864. **Pictet**. Note sur la succession des Moll. Gastéropodes.

1865. **De Rance**, C. E. Phosphate-bed at Folkestone. Geol. Mag. vol. ii. p. 527.

1866. **Meyer**, C. J. A., F.G.S. Notes on the Correlation of the Cretaceous Rocks of the South-east and West of England. Geol. Mag. vol. iii. p. 13.

1866. **Renevier**, E. Notices Géologiques et Paléontologiques sur les Alpes Vaudoises. Environs de Cheville. Bull. de la Soc. Vaud. &c. t. ix.

1868. **Topley**, **William**, F.G.S. On the Lower Cretaceous Beds of the Bas-Boulonnais, with Notes on their English (Kentish) Equivalents. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxiv. p. 472.

1868. **Lapparent**, A. **de**. Sur l'étage de la Gaize. Bull. Soc. Géol. de France, 2e sér. t. xxv. p. 869.

1868. **Keeping**, H. Discovery of Gault with Phosphatic Stratum at Upware. Geol. Mag. vol. v. p. 272.

1868. **De Rance**, C. E., F.G.S., of the Geological Survey. Albian or Gault of Folkestone. Geol. Mag. vol. v. p. 163.

In this paper the author set himself systematically to work to describe the Gault. He was the first to divide it into two parts, the Upper and Lower, and to subdivide the whole into eleven more or less well-marked zones or beds. To these beds provisional names were assigned, expressive either of their colour, position, or palæontological characteristics, to which he affixed numbers, commencing with bed xi., the junction-bed of the Gault and Upper Neocomian, or Folkstone Beds.

This is an original and valuable idea, and especially calculated to help the geologist who is bent upon collecting fossils stratigraphically, as, when a specimen is found, what can be simpler than to scratch the number of the bed upon it in Roman numerals?

It is, as you are all aware, next to useless to collect fossils indiscriminately. Care should always be taken to mark the horizon whence they are obtained.

1869. **Wiltshire**, Rev. **Thomas**, F.G.S. Red Chalk of Hunstanton. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxv. p. 185.

In it the author gives a full description of Hunstanton Cliff. This Red Chalk, palæontologically, is equivalent to the Upper Gault. Mr. Wiltshire states that the red bands of Hunstanton agree in position with the Norfolk Gault, as being below the Chalk and above the Carstone, and that the presence of iron brings them into concord with the Gault of Kent. It would appear that the Red Chalk is the representative of the upper portion of the typical English Gault.

1869. **Davidson, Thomas.** Notes on Continental Geology. Geol. Mag. vol. vi. p. 259.

1872. **Bonney**, Rev. T. G. On Upper Greensand or Chloritic Marl of Cambridgeshire. Geol. Assoc., Feb. 1872.

1872. **Topley, William**, F.G.S. The Agricultural Geology of the Weald. Royal Agricultural Society of England.

The author describes the agricultural value of the Gault. He states that its soil, known as "black land," is always stiff and hard to plough, but when drained it makes excellent land, perhaps as good as any in the south of England, except the Upper Greensand. A large portion of it is pasture; the middle is most productive, which contains the largest percentage of carbonate of lime, and is consequently valuable as manure.

1873. **Price**, F. G. H., F.G.S. On a new Species of *Rostellaria* from the Gault of Folkestone. Geol. Mag. vol. x. p. 97.

1873. **Gardner**, J. S., F.G.S. Notes on the Genus *Rostellaria* (or *Aporrhais*?) of the Gault. Ibid. p. 161.

1873. **Bonney**, Prof. T. G., F.G.S. On Upper Greensand or Chloritic Marl of Cambridgeshire. Proc. Geol. Assoc. vol. iii. no. 1, p. 1.

1873. **Topley, William**, F.G.S. On the Relation of the Parish Boundaries in the South-east of England to great physical features, particularly to the Chalk escarpment. Journ. Anthrop. Inst. vol. iii. p. 32.

1874. **Price**, F. G. H., F.G.S. On the Gault of Folkestone. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxx. pp. 342–368.

The author describes the Gault of Folkestone, dividing it into eleven lithological beds. Appended are a list of fossils and a plate of new fossils.

1874. **Price**, F. G. H., F.G.S. On the Lower Greensand and Gault of Folkestone. Proc. Geol. Assoc. vol. iv. no. 2, pp. 135–150.

1874. **Barrois**, Dr. **Charles**. L'étage de la gaize dans le Boulonnais. Bull. Soc. Géol. de France, t. ii. p. 227.

1874. **Barrois**, Dr. **Charles**. Sur le Gault et sur les couches entre lesquelles il est compris dans le bassin de Paris. Published in the 'Annales de la Soc. Géologique du Nord,' 18 Nov. 1874.

Dr. Barrois considers that the top bed of the Upper Neocomian series, known in England as the zone of *Am. mammillaris,* the Aptien of D'Orbigny, is the base-bed of the Gault, and that bed ix. of my section is his zone of *Am. inflatus,* which he places in the Craie glauconieuse, the Cénomanien of D'Orbigny.

Thus Dr. Barrois divides the Gault into Upper and Lower; the Lower division he calls the zone of *Am. mammillaris*, and his Upper division the zone of *Am. interruptus.*

I am prepared to admit that the clays of the Gault become more and more marly after the nodule-bed is passed, and that it must have been deposited in deeper seas, as is proved by its fauna; but I am still of opinion that it is Gault for all that, and that the whole of the zone of *Am. inflatus*=*rostratus* is the Upper Gault.

1874. **Meyer**, C. J. A., F.G.S. On the Cretaceous Rocks of Beer Head, &c. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxx. p. 369.

Mentions the Gault as occurring near Black Venn, likewise at Punfield, Swanage Bay. He observes it is traceable along the coast-line as far westwards as Mewps Bay.

1874. **De Rance**, C. E., F.G.S. On the Deposition of Cretaceous Strata in the South-west of England. Geol. Mag., June 1874.

1875. **Martin**, **Jules**. Des nodules phosphatés du Gault de la Côte d'Or, et des conditions particulières du dépôt de cet étage. Bull. Soc. Géol. France, 3^{e} sér. t. iii. pp. 273–281.

This paper contains a list of Gault fossils from the Côte d'Or.

1875. **Tombeck**. Note sur la présence du Gault à Montiérender (Haute-Marne). Bull. Soc. Géol. France, 3^{e} sér. t. iii. pp. 49, 50.

This states the fauna to be the same as at Folkestone and Wissant.

1875. **Price**, F. G. H., F.G.S. On the probable Depth of the Gault Sea. Proc. Geol. Assoc. vol. iv. no. 5, pp. 269–278.

In which the author endeavours to prove that the Gault of Folkestone was deposited in an area which sank more rapidly than the sediment accumulated. Thus the Lower Gault was a littoral shallow sea or estuarine deposit, gradually deepening to the Upper Gault, which was deeper, as is shown by the extinction of many Lower Gault forms and the incoming of genera whose representatives inhabit deep seas.

1875. **Barrois, Dr. Charles.** L'Aachénien et la limite entre le Jurassique et le Crétacé dans l'Aisne et les Ardennes. Bull. de la Soc. Géol. de France, 3e sér. t. iii. p. 257.

1875. **Barrois, Dr. Charles.** L'âge des Couches de Blackdown. Annales de la Soc. Géol. du Nord, t. iii. p. 1. Lille.

1875. **Carruthers, William,** Esq., F.R.S. Note on the Flora of the Gault, with Description of a new Pine cone. Proc. Geol. Assoc. vol. iv. p. 278.

1875. **Bonney,** Prof. T. G., F.R.S. Cambridgeshire Geology. Deighton: Cambridge.

1875. **Jones,** Prof. **Rupert,** F.R.S. Note on an Annelid Bed in the Gault of Kent. Geol. Mag. dec. ii. vol. iii. (March).

1875. **Topley, William,** F.G.S. The Geology of the Weald. Memoirs of the Geological Survey. London: Longmans & Co.

On pages 145 to 151 the author describes the Gault of the Wealden area. He admirably sets forth the lithological characteristics and depths to which the Gault has been found to attain.

1875. **Jukes-Browne,** A. J., F.G.S., of the Geological Survey. On the Relations of the Cambridge Gault and Greensand. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxxi. pp. 256–316.

In which, after giving the stratigraphical relations of the Gault and Chalk Marl in Cambridgeshire and Bedfordshire, Gault and Upper Greensand in Bucks, Upper Gault in Bucks and Beds, Gault and Greensand of the Weald, and, secondly, the palæontological relations of the same, the author proved satisfactorily that the so-called Upper Greensand, or Coprolite bed, of Cambridgeshire was, in a great measure, the result of the denudation of the Upper Gault (beds x. and xi.), and part of the Chalk Marl, as shown by its *remanié* fauna.

Mr. Jukes-Browne supplies some interesting facts respecting the depths to which the Gault has attained, and which proves that, as far as Cambridgeshire is concerned, the Gault gradually diminished in thickness from west to east, as at Eddlesborough, where he gives it at 205 feet at Cambridge it is only 105, whilst at Norwich it thins out to 36 feet.

1875. **Barrois, Dr. Charles.** Le Gault dans le bassin de Paris. Bull. Soc. Géol. de France, 3e sér. t. iii. p. 707.

1875. **Gardner, J. Starkie,** F.G.S. On the Gault Aporrhaidæ. Geol. Mag. vol. ii. no. 2, pp. 49–56; vol. iii. pp. 126–130; vol. ii. pp. 198–203; no. 7, pp. 291–298; no. 9, pp. 394–400.

In which the author has thoroughly and systematically described the Gault Aporrhaidæ; many of the old and familiar species, and even genera, he has found to be wrong, and has renamed them. *Rostellaria*, for instance, a genus supposed to be common in the Gault, is now proved not to belong to that formation at all, but that it is a true *Aporrhais.* He has created new genera for some of the family, viz. *Dimorphosoma, Ornithopus,* and *Tridactylus.*

1876. **Gardner, J. Starkie,** F.G.S. Cretaceous Gasteropoda.—Scalidæ. Geol. Mag. vol. iii. pp. 75–78, 105–114, 160–163.

1876. **Delatour, Albert.** Sur le Gault des environs de Brienne (Aube). Bull. Soc. Géol. de France, 3e sér. t. v. p. 22.

1877. **Gardner, J. Starkie,** F.G.S. On British Cretaceous Patellidæ and other Families of Patelloid Gastropoda. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxxiii. p. 192.

1877. **Gardner, J. Starkie,** F.G.S. Notes on Cretaceous Gasteropoda. Geol. Mag. dec. ii. vol. iv. p. 556.

1877. **Gardner, J. Starkie,** F.G.S. On the Cretaceous Dentalidæ. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxxiv. p. 56.

1877. **Jukes-Browne, A. J.,** F.G.S. Supplementary Notes on the Fauna of the Cambridge Greensand. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxxiii. p. 485.

1877. **Jukes-Browne, A. J.,** F.G.S. Notes on the Correlation of the Beds constituting the Upper Greensand and Chloritic Marl. Geol. Mag. dec. ii. vol. iv.

1878. **Dumont, A.** Mémoires sur la T. crétacé de la Belgique.

1878. **Barrois, Dr. Charles.** Mémoire sur le Terrain crétacé des Ardennes et des régions voisines. Lille, 1878.

1878. **Prestwich, Prof. J.,** F.R.S. On the Range of the Lower Greensand and Palæozoic Rocks under London. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxxiv. p. 902.

1878. **Moore, Charles,** F.G.S. On the Palæontology of the Meuxwell Deposits. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxxiv. p. 917.

1878. **De Rance, Charles E.,** F.G.S. On the Palæozoic and Secondary Rocks of England as a Source of Water-supply for Towns and Districts. Manchester Geol. Soc., March 26, 1878.

CHAPTER II.

At the commencement of the Cretaceous epoch the Gault sea occupied a very extensive area, extending in England from Folkestone in Kent in the south-east, skirting the line of what now is the Chalk escarpment, through the counties of Surrey, Sussex, Hampshire, Isle of Wight, parts of Dorsetshire, and then, taking a northerly or north-easterly direction through the Midland counties, outside the present boundary of the formation, through the present counties of Wiltshire, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Bedfordshire, Cambridgeshire, Norfolk, crossing the Wash into Lincolnshire and the East Riding of Yorkshire to Flamborough Head and Speeton, and occupying the whole of the rest of the site where the Eastern counties of England and the North Sea now are, into Westphalia and Belgium, thence round the axis of Artois to the North of France, washing the shores of Brittany, Normandy on the west, and extending back towards Dorsetshire. Thus it follows that the sea, whose waters flowed into the Gulf of Paris, to the west washed the Triassic and Jurassic cliffs of the Midland counties, and to the east its waves beat against the northern sides of the Monts Hercyniens.

The deposits which were first formed in this deep sea are covered by a considerable thickness of more recent formations, which can be studied along the outcrops in England and France. Dr. Barrois considers that these waters did not immediately flow into the Gulf of Paris, but had to pass through a strait. When the Cretaceous period commenced there was probably dry land in the neighbourhood of those areas where we now find the Wealden deposits; the sea consequently did not recover this region as it entered the Paris basin by the gap or opening comprised between the Wealden and the Jurassic formation of Wiltshire. This strait frequently oscillated between the state of dry land and that of shallow water during the early Cretaceous period. The Paris basin would be at this time a Caspian; but from time to time the sea made incursions over this barrier, and transformed it into a Mediterranean. There are proofs of this intermittent passage of the sea in the presence of the marine beds of Punfield, interpolated in the Neocomian of this strait.

The best sections of Gault now to be seen are notably Folkestone, Warminster, Devizes, Lyme Regis, Eastbourne, Cambridge, &c., and in France in the departments of the Aube, Ardennes, Yonne, &c., and at Wissant in the Pas-de-Calais.

All round the margin of the Weald it crops out, and passes beneath the Channel at Folkestone on the east side and Eastbourne on the west, to again appear at Wissant, skirting the Chalk escarpment in the Pas-de-Calais, stretching all round that district to Neufchatel on the south-east. At the base of the Chalk the Gault valley presents much the same characters as in the Weald, but of less width.

It is likewise met with in deep-well sections in Middlesex: for instance the nodular beds at the base of the Gault were reached at a depth of 999 feet from the surface at Meux's brewery, where it was found to be 160 feet thick; at Kentish Town 130½ feet thick, and at Crossness 176 feet thick. (See Appendix on Well-sections.)

It may be inferred from physical, as well as from biological evidence, that the Gault was deposited in a sinking area, and that the sea of the time was highly charged with sediment, caused by the denudation of the land and by the action of the sea against the coast-line. As all the fossils are so well preserved, they have doubtless been speedily covered by the sediment as it accumulated upon the floor of the Gault sea; and the area sank more rapidly than the *detritus* accumulated, whereby the actual sea-bed was deepened.

I presume that the floor was composed of soft mud, and that, as the animals fell upon it, they were not suffered to roll about and become comminuted, but were gradually buried in the sediment. Had it been otherwise, the fossils would appear, rolled as they are, in the lines of nodules.

I would suggest that these lines of nodules, mixed as they are with rolled fossils, occurring so plentifully throughout the deposit, mark the floor of the sea during a period, more or less vast, when great physical changes may have altered the course of the currents, and so borne away the sediment, to be redeposited in another direction; or they may represent periods of upheaval or tranquillity, when the sea-bed was at rest. It may thus be argued that these nodule-beds, not exceeding 1 inch in thickness, are equivalent to a period of time far greater than was required for the deposition of several feet of the clay. Thus the nodule-bed No. VIII. of the Folkestone section would represent a very vast period, from the circumstance of about 100 species of Mollusca, chiefly Siphonostomata, of the Lower Gault becoming extinct.

The beds of the Lower Gault were a near-shore deposit, gradually becoming deeper from bed I., or the zone of *Ammonites interruptus*, as we approach the higher beds. Thus, in course of time, as the sea-bed gradually sank, so did that sea naturally become deeper and deeper, as may be proved by the extermination of the littoral and laminarian forms of life, and by the incoming of genera which denote deeper seas.

From the same evidence it may be inferred that the Upper Gault sea must have been of long duration, and that it extended all over what is now the southern and eastern counties of England, and over what is occupied by the south-east portion of the British Channel, extending across the Bas-Boulonnais and the Paris basin.

It has been suggested* that the Cambridge phosphate-beds are due to cold northerly currents. Many Crustacea are found to be contemporary with the lines of nodules in the Gault. The cold-current theory may probably be correct, as in the North Atlantic at the present day crustaceans are found to be most numerous in the cold-water areas.

---

* See Sollas and Jukes-Browne, "On the Included Rock-fragments of the Cambridge Upper Greensand," Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxix. p. 14.

CHAPTER III.

The Gault of Folkestone being the typical formation, I shall proceed to describe the section at Copt Point in detail.

It is a matter of difference of opinion between English and French geologists as to where the Folkestone beds of the Upper Neocomian end, and where the Gault begins; it is usual amongst the latter to place the *Ammonites-mammillaris* zone in the Gault, as it contains so many fossils belonging to the Gault in a coarse gritty matrix of Upper Neocomian. In respect to this bed I do not agree with the French geologists, as I consider that particular zone to be the topmost bed of the Folkestone beds.

I therefore commence the Gault with the first line of phosphatic nodules, which occur immediately above the *Am.-mammillaris* zone.

The Gault is divided into two divisions, Upper and Lower, separated by a passage- or junction-bed; and these divisions are again subdivided into eleven well-marked zones, to which numbers are attached for convenience, and each band has a provisional name assigned to it, indicative of either its colour or fossil contents.

The total thickness of this formation at Copt Point is 99 feet 4 inches. Copt Point is 130 feet above the sea-level.

As many species, more especially *Ammonites*, are peculiar to restricted zones, which constitute horizons, I take this opportunity of urging all geologists to the necessity of collecting fossils systematically, and of carefully noting the horizons from which they are obtained.

It therefore behoves all geologists to avoid collecting indiscriminately, and thereby destroy landmarks which might prove so useful to others.

As regards the Gault, the various zones being numbered, it will be found convenient for geologists to adopt the course of scratching the number of the bed on the specimen whilst collecting, which system will be found most beneficial*.

Copt Point Section, Folkestone.

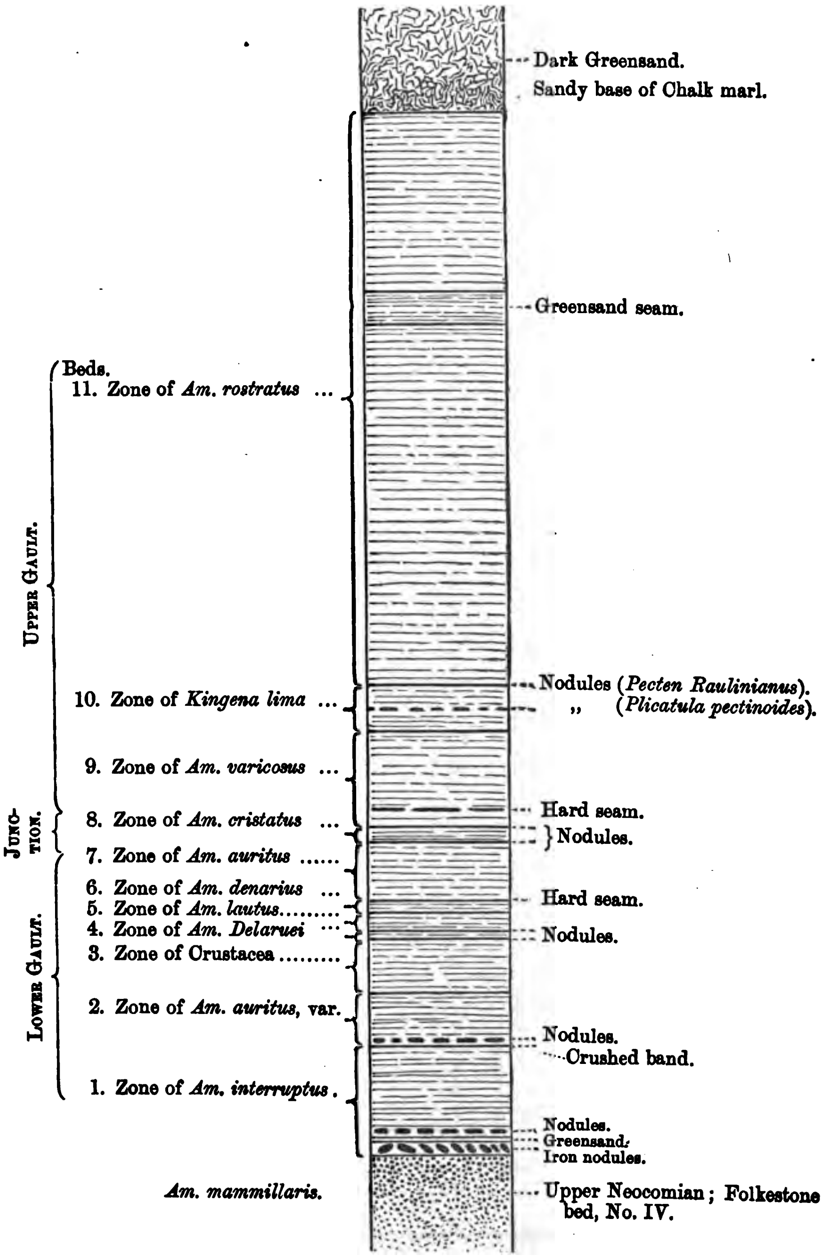
Bed I.

Commences with a line of nodules of sulphuret of iron, which is about 1 foot 3 inches in thickness, succeeded by a band of dark greensand, containing two lines of phosphatic nodules, in which *Ammonites interruptus* occurs frequently; from the fact of its being so numerous in this horizon, both at Copt Point and wherever this bed of the Gault is found, I have called this bed the zone of *Ammonites interruptus*. Many other fossils, mostly in the form of rolled casts, occur in it, many of which are covered with small crystals

---

* The substance of this chapter, "On the Gault of Folkstone," was read before the Geological Society (see Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. 1874, vol. xxx. p. 342 *et seq.*), to which the author has added much that is new.

Diagram Section of the Gault at Copt Point.


Dark Greensand.
Sandy base of Chalk marl.
Greensand seam.
Beds.
11. Zone of Am. rostratus ...
Upper Gault.
10. Zone of Kingena lima ...
Nodules (Pecten Raulinianus).
" (Plicatula pectinoides).
9. Zone of Am. varicosus ...
8. Zone of Am. cristatus ...
Hard seam.
Junction.
} Nodules.
7. Zone of Am. auritus ......
6. Zone of Am. denarius ...
Hard seam.
5. Zone of Am. lautus.........
4. Zone of Am. Delaruei ...
Nodules.
3. Zone of Crustacea ....
Lower Gault.
2. Zone of Am. auritus, var.
Nodules.
Crushed band.
1. Zone of Am. interruptus.
Nodules.
Greensand.
Iron nodules.
Am. mammillaris.
Upper Neocomian; Folkestone bed, No. IV.

(Scale 18 feet to 1 inch.)

Table of Beds of the Gault at Folkstone.

No. of Bed.	Nature of Bed.	Measured from	Measured up to the	Thickness of Beds.		Zones.	Characteristic Fossils.
				feet	in.		
XI.	Pale, cold grey marl, with a seam of greensand 3 feet 3 in. thick running through it.	A line of nodules containing *Pecten Raulinianus.*	Sandy base of Chalk Marl.	56	3	*Ammonites rostratus.*	*Inoceramus Crispii, Pecten Raulinianus, Ammonites Goodhallii, A. rostratus, A. varians.*
X.	Hard marl of a pale grey colour.	The crushed band of *Inoceramus sulcatus.*	Line of nodules containing *Pecten Raulinianus.*	5	1	*Kingena lima.*	*Cidaris gaultina, Hemiaster minimus, Kingena lima, Terebratula biplicata, Pentacrinus Fittoni, Plicatula pectinoides, Ammonites rostratus.*
IX.	Pale grey marly clay.	Second line of nodules in bed VIII.	*Inoceramus-sulcatus* cast-bed.	9	4½	*Ammonites varicosus.*	*Inoceramus sulcatus, I. subsulcatus, Ammonites varicosus, A. rostratus.*
VIII.	Clay darker than above, containing two lines of nodules and *remanié* fossils.	First line of nodules at the top of bed VII.	Second line of nodules.	0	9½	*Ammonites cristatus.*	*Pholas sanctæ crucis, Mytilus Galliennei, Cucullæa glabra, Cyprina quadrata, Ammonites Beudanti, A. cristatus.*
VII.	Dark clay, highly fossiliferous.	Hard seam at top of bed VI.	First line of nodules.	6	2	*Ammonites auritus.*	*Nucula bivirgata, N. ornatissima, Aporrhais Parkinsoni, Fusus indecisus, Pteroceras bicarinatum.*

VI.	Mottled with lightish marking on dark clay.	Top of coral-bed V.	Hard seam, top of bed.	1	0	*Ammonites denarius.*	*Necrocarcinus Bechei*, *Turrilites Hugardianus*, *Ammonites cornutus* (small var.), *A. denarius.*
V.	Spotted with light markings on darkish ground.	Line of nodules containing rolled casts in phosphate.	Line where the clay becomes more mottled.	1	6	*Ammonites lautus.*	*Smilotrochus elongatus*, *S. insignis*, *Solarium moniliferum*, *Phasianella ervyna*, *Ammonites lautus.*
IV.	Slightly lighter than the above, not mottled.	Line of nodules, with backs of crabs &c.	Line of phosphatic nodules and rolled casts.	0	4	*Ammonites Delaruei.*	*Natica obliqua*, *Dentalium decussatum*, *Fusus gaultinus*, *Ammonites Delaruei*, *Avellana pulchella.*
III.	Light fawn-coloured clay.	Top of black bed II.	Line of nodules? containing backs of crabs &c.	4	6	Crustaceans.	*Palæocorystes Stokesii*, *P. Broderipii*, *Leda* allied to *solea*, *Pinna tetragona*, *Hamites attenuatus.*
II.	Very dark clay; fossils bearing high colours.	Band of crushed fossils above the zone of *Ammonites interruptus.*	Base of light bed III.	4	3	*Ammonites auritus*, var.	*Pollicipes rigidus*, *Pectunculus*, *Lucina tenera*, *Corbula gaultina*, *Arca nana*, *Nucula pectinata*, *Cerithium trimonile*, *Fusus Itierianus*, *Aporrhais calcarata*, *Ammonites auritus*, var.
I.	Dark clay, dark greensand, and iron nodules.	Nodules of sulphuret of iron, top of Neocomian beds.	Band of crushed fossils &c.	10	1	*Ammonites interruptus.*	*Ammonites interruptus*, *Crioceras Astierianum*, *Hamites rotundus.*
			Total thickness…………	99	4		
		Upper Neocomian……………	Folkestone beds……………………			*Ammonites mammillaris.*	

of selenite, which I have never observed on fossils from the other beds. The dark greensand seam goes suddenly off in black clay, with a line of phosphatic nodules traversing it. These nodules of phosphate of lime arise, I presume, from the decomposition of the remains of mollusca, fish, saurians, &c.

This bed was, no doubt, deposited in a shallow sea, formed quite near to shore, as is indicated by the presence of fossils belonging to the littoral zone.

Upon many fragments of *Ammonites*, mostly of *interruptus*, I have found specimens of *Plicatula pectinoides*, *Janira quinquecostatus*, *Trochosmilia sulcata*, and a *Nucula*, all having the shell on, apparently indicating that they were contemporaneous with the formation of the bed.

These rolled fossils are possibly derived species, and were fossils before the formation of this deposit. The sea-bed then began to sink, since we find a seam of greensand coming on, which gradually goes off into clay, and many littoral and shallow-sea forms make their appearance; or it might have been a muddy estuary rather than an actual shore, or if not an estuary, a mud bank some little way off land.

The thickness of bed I. measured up to a hard seam of nodules and crushed band of fossils is 10 feet 1 inch.

Bed II.

This bed is measured from the crushed band of fossils, which is 1 inch thick, having a line of phosphatic nodules running through it.

The clay of this bed is of a very dark colour, in fact very nearly approaching to black when moist, and is somewhat hard. It is remarkable for the deep rich colour of its fossils, and for its containing several species peculiar to it.

The rich colour on the shells of the fossils from this zone is, no doubt, due to the very large percentage of iron in the form of oxides, and to the comparatively small percentage of carbonate of lime met with in the clay of this bed.

Mr. W. H. Hudleston, F.G.S., has given me the following analysis of the clay of this bed:—

“ The Gault of this zone consists of a grey marly clay; constituent particles extremely fine and close; nothing granular observed except a few specks of pyrites and a considerable amount of organic matter.

“ Dried at 100° C. it contains:—

		per cent.
	Water and organic matter	8·25
	Carbonate of lime	8·61
	Silica, silicates, oxides of iron *, pyrites &c.	81·93
Not actually estimated.	Chloride of sodium (consid.)	1·21
	Carbonate of magnesia (traces)	
	Sulphuric acid	
	Phosphoric acid (traces)	
		100·00

---

* Metallic iron 4·25 per cent.

"This differs principally from the upper bed (*i. e.* bed XI.) in containing less carbonate of lime and less phosphoric acid, but much more iron and more organic matter."

Just above the crushed band, John Griffith has recently discovered at Copt Point the skeleton (nearly entire vertebræ) of *Mauisaurus Gardneri*, which he estimates must be fully 12 feet in length. As all the bones were found spread out in one horizon, there is not much doubt that the head will be met with, which will settle the species. In connexion with these bones about a quart of rolled and smooth-surfaced quartz pebbles were found, evidently from the stomach of the animal, as it is extremely rare to find a pebble in the Gault at all. It is my opinion that all the pebbles hitherto found in the Gault have been swallowed by some large fish or saurian.

At a distance of three inches upwards from the last-named band a line of selenite in large pieces occurs; this mineral is not met with in any other part of the Gault, and only in the position here indicated in bed II.

One foot above the selenite a line of phosphatic nodules occurs; the space between these two is the horizon of *Aporrhais calcarata*, D'Orb. (*Dimorphosoma calcarata* of Gardner [*]), which beautiful little gastropod is not met with elsewhere in the Gault. It is common at Blackdown. *Turrilites elegans* and *Ancyloceras spinigerum* likewise occur in this horizon, and are not again seen.

The following species are peculiar to this bed:—

Fusus Itierianus, *D'Orb.*
Cerithium trimonile, *Mich.*
Narica cancellata, *Chemn.*
Corbula gaultina, *Pict. & Camp.*
Myacites, sp.
Pectunculus, sp.
Nucula De Rancei, *Price.*
Pollicipes rigida, *Sow.*

and a variety of *Am. auritus*, having long tubercles, which may perhaps be a distinct species.

The total thickness of this bed, measured up to the base of the "light bed," No. III., is 4 feet 2 inches.

Bed III.

Known as the "light bed," or "crab-bed," from the fact of many of the Crustaceans found in the Gault being derived from it.

It may be readily recognized from any other by its light fawn-coloured clay, which exhibits a striking contrast to the very dark colour of the bed last described.

Its thickness is 4 feet 6 inches, being measured from the top of bed II. to a line of nodules containing many rolled fossils with the shells preserved on them, carapaces of *Palæocorystes Stokesii* and *P. Broderipii*, *Hamites*, and bones of saurians and fishes.

A remarkably fine type of *Inoceramus concentricus* occurs in this line of nodules.

Tabular masses of ironstone occur in various parts of this bed, being of the same light fawn-colour as the clay. Similar ironstone also occurs in bed V., which is perforated throughout by some small boring mollusk; it likewise contains many species of Foraminifera. Prof. Rupert Jones has found the same bed at Westwell Leacon, near Charing, Kent. It contains many of the fossils common to the bed, *Corbula elegans* being met with in it in large numbers.

---

[*] "On Gault Aporrhaidæ," Geol. Mag. dec. 2, vol. iii. p. 128.

For the following analysis of this ironstone I am indebted to Mr. W. H. Hudleston:—

" A clay ironstone free from grit. The bulk of the mass consists of pulverulent carbonate of lime, ferrous carbonate, extremely fine particles of clay &c., with about 2 per cent. of pyrites. Dried at 100° C.:—

" Amount of metallic iron (principally as protoxide) ..	29·40
" Add for iron in combination with sulphur (say)	1·00
" Total metallic iron	30·40 "

Bed IV.

This is a narrow band, which was apparently overlooked by Mr. De Rance, or not considered by him of sufficient importance to be constituted into a separate bed. It is measured from the line of nodules containing the carapaces of Crustaceans before named to a line of phosphatic nodules and rolled casts of fossils. Imbedded in many of the fragments of phosphate a very small species of *Hoploparia* is met with, which species is not found in any other part of the Gault.

The total thickness of this bed is 4 inches; in colour it is slightly darker than the preceding bed No. III., and is not mottled like the clay of bed No. V.

Comparatively few fossils are met with in this bed; the following may be regarded as peculiar to it:—

Ammonites Delaruei, D'Orb., a form belonging to the group *Cristati*, which may be considered characteristic of the Upper Gault, as the groups *Dentati* and *Tuberculati* are of the Lower. *Ammonites cornutus*, Pictet, and *Ammonites Roissyanus*, D'Orb., are the only other forms belonging to the group *Cristati* that I have met with in the Lower Gault; and as only these three forms have been found in the Lower Gault, the *Cristati* group of *Ammonites* may still be considered characteristic of the Upper division.

An Ammonite possessed of very long spines or tubercles, which may be classed as a variety of *Ammonites tuberculatus*, Sow., M. C.; a small species of *Natica*, which was described by me as *Natica obliqua* *; and *Fusus gaultinus*.

The conditions under which this bed was formed appear to have been especially favourable to the development of *Dentalium decussatum*, remarkably fine specimens of which occur between these lines of nodules.

I submitted one of the nodules from the last-described band (in fact one containing a specimen of the small *Hoploparia*) to my friend Mr. Hudleston, who has reported to me the following results:—

" This is a mixture of carbonate of lime with phosphate of lime and iron, some clay, organic matter, and pyrites.

---

* Q. J. G. S. 1874, vol. xxx. p. 356.

"The amount of phosphoric anhydride in the sample dried at 100° C. is

25·53 per cent. = 55·60 tricalcic phosphate."

Bed V.

This bed may consistently be termed the "coral-bed," on account of the quantity of corals which it contains.

Its thickness is 1 foot 6 inches. The clay is of a dark colour, spotted to within a few inches of the top with light fawn-coloured markings.

It is measured from the line of nodules containing the fossil casts up to a line where the clay becomes more strongly mottled.

This bed is considered by Mr. De Rance to be the zone of *Nautilus Clementinus*; but as that fossil is by no means peculiar to it, and makes its first appearance in bed III., and has been met with in every bed up to and in bed XI., I do not think we can specialize it as the zone of *Nautilus Clementinus,* but rather as the zone of *Ammonites lautus,* as the typical form of this species makes its first appearance in it.

The following fossils appear to be peculiar to this bed:—

Astarte Dupiniana, *D'Orb.*
Funis cancellatus.
Turritella, two sp. undetermined.
Solarium albense, *D'Orb.*
—— moniliferum, *Mich.*

The following eight forms make their first appearance in this bed:—

Cardita rotundata, *Pictet.*
Nucula Vibrayeana, *D'Orb.*
Avellana inflata, *D'Orb.*
Bellerophina minuta, *Sow., M. C.*
Solarium conoideum, *Sow.*
Phasianella Ervyna, *D'Orb.*

Resin is also found in this bed; Mr. Hudleston tells me such substances, like the Highgate resin, are viewed by Dana as a kind of copalite. This resin is wholly volatile, burning with a highly luminous flame and fragrant odour; it is not appreciably soluble in alcohol.

Bed VI.

This bed, commonly styled the "mottled bed," is of small vertical thickness, being only one foot. It is measured from the top of bed V. to a hard seam. The clay is darker than that of the preceding bed, and is mottled throughout with lightish-coloured markings.

It may be considered the zone of *Ammonites denarius*, Sow., M.C., as that fossil is frequently met with in it and is of rare occurrence in any other bed. The following forms are peculiar to this zone:—

Fusus elegans, *D'Orb.*
Rissoina Sowerbii, *Gardner.*
Turrilites Hugardianus, *D'Orb.*
Ammonites cornutus, *Pictet* (a small variety).

Bed VII.

The top bed of the Lower Gault is measured from the hard seam constituting the limit of bed VI. up to the first line of nodules forming the base of the Junction-bed. It is 6 feet 2 inches in thickness, and is usually called the "dark bed," from its very dark colour, although it is not so dark as bed II., neither do the fossils bear so rich a colour as they do in the latter.

This bed is highly fossiliferous, containing as many as 67 species. It is especially rich in Gastropoda, and possesses six species peculiar to it, namely:—

Nucula albensis, *D'Orb.*
Aporrhais Parkinsoni, *Sow.*
Fusus indecisus, *D'Orb.*
Avellana Dupiniana?, *D' Orb.*
Cerithium Phillipsi?, *Leym.*

There are likewise three well-marked forms, which make their first appearance and are abundant in this bed, and pass up into the Junction-bed above, where they only occur sparsely. These are:—

Nucula bivirgata, *Sow.?*
—— ornatissima, *D'Orb.*
Buccinum gaultinum, *D'Orb.*

Of the last-named fossil I have thought it well to give figures in a previous paper*, as that given by D'Orbigny in his 'Paléontologie Française,' tom. ii. pl. 233, is of so fragmentary a character as to be difficult to identify with the fine specimens met with in this bed.

Ammonites auritus and a variety of the same occur in large quantities, from which circumstance it may be well to describe this as the zone of *Ammonites auritus.*

The genus *Cerithium* is well represented in the Lower Division, in which (ranging from bed No. II. up to this bed) as many as 16 different species have been met with. Of these 10 appear not to have been described. I have only enumerated 10 species in my Table (*l. c.* p. 361); of the remaining six I have only found single specimens, and have therefore deferred noting them until more data shall have been obtained. This group will form an excellent subject for a monograph at a future time.

Bed VIII.

This constitutes the Junction-bed or "passage" between the Upper and Lower Gault, and is measured from the first line of nodules before cited as forming the top of bed VII. to a second line of nodules. It has a total thickness of 10 inches, and is well known by the name of the "nodule-bed."

This passage-bed, for such it really is, contains many species belonging to both the Upper and Lower Gault, and marks the total extinction of many Lower Gault forms, no less than the introduction of others which took their place.

Few species of Gastropoda, which are so plentiful in the top beds of the lower division, pass into this Junction-bed; they are here generally found in the form of casts or much enveloped in phosphate; those that are met with in the Upper Gault are chiefly Holostomes, as most of the Siphonostomata become extinct in this bed, with the exception of a few species of *Aporrhais*. Several Ammonites belonging to the various groups are found here. The characteristic species is *Ammonites Beudanti*, which is not found in any other part of the Gault. It may be well to mention that this well-marked form obtains largely in the zone of *Ammonites mammillaris* in the Upper Neocomian or Folkestone beds of the Lower Greensand.

---

* See "Gault of Folkestone," Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. 1874, vol. xxx. p. 349, pl. xxv. figs. 1, 2.

The nodules of this zone, like the nodules at the base of the Gault in bed I., contain for the most part a *remanié* group of fossils.

The Lower Gault appears to have been especially favourable to the life and development of the Gastropoda; for as many as 54 species have been obtained from those beds; and they reached their maximum of development in bed VII. Eleven of these species extend into the nodule-bed No. VIII., there being but two species peculiar to it.

Out of the 17 species of Gastropoda found in the Upper Gault, 14 appear to have survived from the Lower, and 5 are peculiar to the Upper, thus showing that the conditions of the Upper Gault sea were unfavourable to the continuance of the more delicate forms of life, or, if they were continued, that the chemical constituents of the sediments deposited during the formation of these marls were unfavourable to the preservation of specimens.

Out of 85 species of Lamellibranchiata that I have met with in the whole deposit, 45 become extinct in the lower division, or in bed VIII., 5 are peculiar to that bed and 18 to the Upper Gault, whereas only 19 species are continued from the lower beds.

Taking the whole of the fauna of the Gault, of which I have collected as many as 292 species, marking their particular horizon in the Table of genera and species in a former paper*, it will be seen that 124 forms become extinct in bed No. VIII., and 46 forms are continued into the Upper Gault. Bed VIII., besides containing the limit-fauua, possesses as many as 20 species which are peculiar to it. 57 new forms occur in the Upper Gault, making their first appearance either in No. VIII. or in a higher zone.

The following is a list of fossils which may be considered peculiar to bed VIII.:—

Bathycyathus Sowerbyi, *Edw. & H.*
Vermicularia, sp.
Avicula, sp.
Cucullæa glabra, *Park.*
Cyprina quadrata, *D'Orb.*
Mytilus Galliennei, *D'Orb.*
Pholas, n, sp.
—— Rhodani, *Pict. et Camp.*
Scalaria gaultina, *D'Orb.*
Murex calcar, *Sow.*
Ammonites splendens, *Sow.* (a variety).
—— Beudanti, *Brongn.*
—— Brongniartianus ?, *Pictet.*
—— Itierianus, *D'Orb.*
—— Selliguinus, *Brongn.*
Pachyrhizodus glyphodus, *Blake & Mackie.*
Ptychodus, sp.
Fish-jaw and fish-teeth, undescribed.

In addition to the above a variety of *Ammonites tuberculatus*, Sow., is met with.

This bed may be considered the zone of *Ammonites cristatus.*

* Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxx. p. 358.

Bed IX.

This bed, forming the base of the Upper Gault, is measured from the line of nodules at the top of the last-described bed to a line of nodules containing vast quantities of crushed forms of *Inoceramus sulcatus*; its total thickness is 9 feet 4½ inches.

Inoceramus sulcatus is the most characteristic fossil of this bed, which is everywhere marked with its silvery impressions. This species has never been met with in the Lower Gault at all, with the exception of a rolled cast recorded * as being found by Mr. Etheridge some years ago in the Junction-bed I. In the middle Junction-bed, No. VIII., it appears frequently, and occurs in good condition; but it reaches its maximum of development in the bed now under consideration, beyond which it does not pass. At a distance of one foot above the nodule-bed there occurs a seam of very hard marly Gault, which is filled with specimens of this fossil.

A hybrid form of this *Inoceramus* is met with in this zone, half of the shell resembling *I. sulcatus* and half *I. concentricus*. It was named *Inoceramus subsulcatus* by the Rev. Thomas Wiltshire †, and is figured by Pictet et Roux, Grès Verts, pl. 42. fig. 1.

Ammonites varicosus, Sow., is another fossil met with in great abundance in this zone, and is decidedly the characteristic Ammonite of the bed; it makes its first appearance in the line of nodules below, and passes up into bed X., where, however, it is not frequently found. I would suggest that bed IX. be considered the zone of *Ammonites varicosus*.

The geologist will at all times when working in the Gault readily be able to fix his position, and know that when he discovers these two most characteristic fossils he is upon the base of the Upper Gault.

A variety of *Ammonites lautus* occurs in this zone, ranging from the nodule-bed, where it is found in the form of casts, up to a hard seam near the top, but never having been noted as passing above that horizon. This Ammonite, belonging to the group *Dentati*, forms another exception to the rule of the Upper Gault being restricted exclusively to Ammonites of the group *Cristati*.

Just below the hard seam at the top of this zone, *Ammonites rostratus*, Sow., = *Ammonites inflatus* of D'Orbigny, makes its first appearance. It extends thence up to the top of the Gault.

Pholadomya fabrina, D'Orb., is only met with *in situ* in this bed; it certainly is found in the nodule-bed No. VIII., but then only in the form of rolled casts. No other fossils, so far as I have as yet been able to ascertain, can be considered to be peculiar to this zone;

---

* Memoirs of the Geological Survey, 'The Geology of the Country between Folkestone and Rye.'

† "On the Chalk of Hunstanton," by the Rev. Thomas Wiltshire. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxv. p. 190 (1869).

but the three following well-known Upper Gault forms make their first appearance in it:—

Pleurotomaria Gibbsii, *Sow.*, *M. C.*	Scaphites æqualis, *Sow.*
Avicula Rauliniana, *D'Orb.*	

Bed X.

Commences at the crushed band of *Inoceramus sulcatus*, and extends upwards to a line of phosphatic nodules containing specimens of *Pecten Raulinianus*, D'Orb., 5 feet 1 inch above the top of bed IX.

The Gault of this zone is homogeneous, hard, and of a pale cold grey colour, poor in organic remains, and partakes more of the character of marl than clay, as does the whole of the Gault of the upper division, which contains as much as 26 per cent. of carbonate of lime—a fact sufficient of itself to account for the shells of the fossils being so seldom preserved.

At a distance of 2 feet 8 inches above bed IX. a line of phosphatic nodules is met with, in which *Plicatula pectinoides* occurs in good condition and in large quantities.

At the base of this bed *Aporrhais maxima* *, the largest known *Aporrhais* from the Gault, was procured.

Between the last-mentioned seam of phosphatic nodules and the line of nodules containing *Pecten Raulinianus*, forming the base of bed XI., the clay, which has a thickness of 2 feet 5 inches, is much mottled. *Pentacrinus Fittoni* occurs in masses, whereas in all other parts of the Gault it is only found in fragments. *Cidaris gaultina* is only met with between these two lines of nodules.

Many pieces of bones of Chelonians and fishes are obtained from the same horizon.

In this bed X. *Pinnites Pricei*, Carr., was found.

Mr. Carruthers described before the Geologists' Association (vol. iv. p. 278) two species of *Sequoia*, and associated with them some species of *Pinus*, two of which were to be referred to a group of that genus at present found associated with two existing species of *Sequoia* on the mountains of North America.

These *Sequoiæ* from the Gault are the oldest known representatives of the genus; and it is remarkable that they should be thus early associated with species of the same group of Pines which is now represented only in the same country where the *Sequoiæ* also grow.

Upon two separate occasions Griffiths has discovered in this zone, between the two lines of nodules, crushed bodies which have been supposed by some to be the eggs of a species of turtle; they are more or less round, possessing the texture of egg-shells. Mr. J. S. Gardner has two specimens in his collection; and I have one, which I showed to Mr. J. W. Hulke, who reported that he did not think it was a Chelonian egg at all, but that of a crocodile, and that in the coarse pitting of the shell it most resembles that of *Crocodilus biporcatus.*

---

* See Geol. Mag., March 1873, vol. x. pl. vi.

The following fossils may be considered peculiar to this bed:—

Goniaster, sp.	Hinnites, sp.
Kingena lima, *D'Orb.*	

Many teeth and dorsal spines of *Hybodus*, and teeth of *Otodus appendiculatus*, are found in it.

From the frequency of occurrence of *Kingena lima*, D'Orb., in this zone, I adopt the conclusion arrived at by Mr. De Rance*, and propose to name the bed the zone of *Kingena lima.*

Bed XI.

This bed consists of a marl of a cold pale grey colour, traversed by a series of partings, the smooth portions between which are coated over with a smear of oxide of iron. Some difficulty was experienced in finding the whole of this bed *in situ*, though equal in thickness to more than half the Gault. We therefore measured from the seam of phosphatic nodules containing *Pecten Raulinianus*, the base of bed XI., up to the base of the dark greensand seam which traverses this bed, and found that it had a thickness of 35 feet 6 inches. This measurement was taken in that part of Eastweir Bay, eastward of Copt Point, known as the Pelter.

As the upper portion of the greensand seam was wanting at this point, it having slipped off together with the upper part of the bed, we went slightly to the east of Copt Point, and southwards of Martello Tower No. 3, where the top of the Gault is *in situ*, capped by the Upper Greensand. We found the base of the greensand seam by excavating a trench down the cliff-side; we then took measurements of this seam (which, I may mention, Griffiths calls the "Middle Greensand," by no means an inappropriate term), and found that it had a thickness of 3 feet 3 inches. From the top of this seam to the base of the Upper Greensand was found to measure 17 feet 6 inches, thus giving a thickness of 56 feet 3 inches for bed XI., and a total thickness for the whole deposit of 99 feet 4 inches.

In this greensand large quantities of nodules occur in lines, which may be pyriform sponges; also a small species of *Inoceramus* (perhaps a young form of *concentricus*), *Aporrhais Orbignyana*, *Trochocyathus conulus*, *Pecten orbicularis*, *Belemnites ultimus*, *Ammonites Goodhalli*, *Plicatula pectinoides*, Sow., *Solarium ornatum*, Sow., *Avicula gryphæoides*, *Pollicipes* ——?, and *Plicatula sigillina*, fixed to Ammonites, an Ammonite allied to *A. lautus*, *Drepanephorus canaliculatus*, *Ichthyosaurus campylodon*, &c.

The Gault immediately above this greensand seam is of the same marly character as that below, only much mixed with grains of sand for the first few feet.

The bed No. XI. contains but few fossils which are entitled to be regarded as peculiar to it. They are as follows:—*Ostrea frons*; *Ptychoceras*; *Hylospongia* of Sollas, only met with just below the greensand seam; *Inoceramus Crispii*, a large smooth species; and *Ammonites varians*?, occurring above the greensand seam.

---

* See Geol. Mag. 1868, vol. v. p. 163.

Ammonites rostratus is found of large size in this zone, often having *Plicatula sigillina* adhering to it. I have frequently met with this Ammonite measuring as much as 12 inches in diameter. *Ammonites Goodhalli* likewise attains a very large diameter.

Belemnites are rarely found at all above the greensand seam.

For the following analysis of the Gault of bed XI. I am indebted to Mr. W. H. Hudleston, who has taken considerable time and trouble in working it out for me.

" It consists of a pale grey marl, the particles in a minute state of subdivision. The bulk of the mass is a mixture of chalk and clay; a very few, and extremely small, quartz grains, and, after treatment with acid, one or two translucent greenish grains were observed; also small crystals and fragments of pyrites.

" Dried at 100° C. this sample contains:—

		per cent.
" Water and organic matter		6·75
Carbonate of lime		26·45
Clay-sand and silica, oxides of iron, pyrites, &c.		65·95
Chloride of sodium Sulphate of lime Carbonate of magnesia	found, but not estimated	·81
Phosphoric acid		·04
		100·00

Metallic iron 2·55 per cent."

At Folkestone the class Brachiopoda has been found to be confined to Upper Gault entirely, *Terebratula biplicata* first appearing in a rolled form in the zone of *Ammonites cristatus*, and continuing upwards through several beds; it is, however, most abundant in the zones of *Ammonites varicosus* and *Kingena lima*.

It appears to me to be remarkable that *Rhynchonella* has not been met with in the Folkestone Gault; and I cannot directly ascertain where any specimens of that genus have been met with in the Folkstone beds of the Upper Neocomian. Only one species appears to have been described from the Red Chalk of Hunstanton, and that is the *Rhynchonella sulcata* (Park.), which occurs in large quantities in the Sandgate beds of the Upper Neocomian, near Folkestone Harbour, both embedded in the sands and in masses agglutinated together with iron pyrites, this particular zone being No. 1 of my section [*]. No species of this genus is met with in this area from this zone upwards till we reach the Chalk Marl, where it again obtains, missing the Gault. A few specimens of *Rhynchonella Mantelliana* have recently been found in bed XI. (near the top) of the Gault at Eastbourne.

---

[*] " On the Lower Greensand and Gault of Folkestone," by F. G. H. Price, F.G.S. Proc. Geol. Assoc. vol. iv.

CHAPTER IV.

After leaving East Wear Bay comparatively few sections are met with in the vicinity of Folkestone. Phosphatic nodules and fragments of *Ammonites interruptus* of bed No. I. were formerly met with on the cliff walking towards Sandgate, but are now seldom seen. The beds above No. I. seldom, if ever, occur westwards of Folkestone Church.

The Junction-bed No. I. is seen in many places about Folkestone, such as the Brickfield, near the Red-Cow Inn, on Canterbury Road, Cheriton Tile Works, where also a Company was formed for extracting the phosphatic nodules from this bed, which they worked as they do in Cambridgeshire; but it did not pay, so the works were abandoned.

About two miles north of Ashford, in some pits, the middle beds of the Gault may be seen.

Mr. Topley * states that the thickness to which it attains throughout Kent appears to be generally from 100 to 120 feet, a singular exception occurring at Trottescliffe (Trosley), between Snodland and Wrotham (at both of which latter places it is 120 feet thick), where in boring for water, which was begun a little below the outcrop, at a depth of 88 feet, a dark loamy silt was met with, 14 or 15 inches thick, which yielded water. The total thickness reached when the rod broke was 183 feet, and then the bottom was not arrived at.

There is a fine section of the Gault in a brickyard at Aylesford. The portion worked is about 30 to 35 feet from the top of the Gault, in a dark clay full of *Inoceramus sulcatus*, *Inoceramus concentricus*, *Nucula pectinata*, *Ammonites splendens*, *Belemnites ultimus*, and a species of *Hamites*, with nodules scattered throughout it. In this part, about 6 feet up, is a band of light-grey nodular limestone, full of *Inoceramus sulcatus* and coprolitic nodules cemented in it.

Next comes about 8 feet of lighter-coloured clay, with coprolites scattered throughout. It contains few fossils, *Am. varicosus*, *Nucula pectinata*, *Inoceramus sulcatus*, *Dentalium ellipticum*, Belemnites, &c. being the only ones met with; then follows light clay, weathering yellowish from presence of iron, about 6 feet thick.

Finally, light-coloured clays, with few fossils, 10 feet. These are surmounted at the further end of the pit by green glauconitic sand, with coprolites (like Cambridge beds), passing up into greenish-grey crumbling Chalk Marl, with *Avicula gryphæoides*.

There is in places a brownish marly clay below the coprolites, passing down into dark Gault below, but the passage is sudden.

---

* 'Geology of the Weald,' by W. Topley, p. 148.

This section evidently represents the Upper Gault.

At Alice Holt, or Alder Holt, S.W. of Farnham, on the borders of Hants, the Gault attains its greatest elevation and largest area. There are many good sections in this region. In the railway-cutting north of the above Mr. Topley says the thickness of the Gault hereabouts is 100 or 120 feet.

The same authority states that at Fittleworth, in a railway-cutting, the Junction-bed was 4 inches thick, of a bright red grit, hard and heavy, with a great number of quartz pebbles. The same thing is observable at Petworth. At Elstead Station a section of Gault there shows about the middle of the formation. Mr. Topley goes on to say that between Burton and Duncton, opposite the road which goes off to Round House, there are some nodular masses of clay ironstone. Masses of tabular clay ironstone are met with at Folkestone in beds III. and V.; therefore this would probably be the same horizon. This has also been seen at Westwell Leacon, S.W. of Charing, Kent, by Prof. Rupert Jones [*].

At Norlington Green, Ringmer [†], at a depth of 20 feet, a red marl, a few inches thick, was found, and another occurred 10 feet lower, as seen in the blue marl at Bletchingley.

EASTBOURNE.

The Gault can only be examined here at low water; it is met with from Beachy Head, on the shore, and extends eastwards beyond the Pier. It has hitherto been considered almost unfossiliferous, but from recent examinations, made by myself and others, the contrary has been proved. Below the Martello Tower the top bed, No. XI., of the Folkestone section is met with; it consists of that portion containing the greensand seam, sometimes called the "middle greensand" by Gault geologists. At the Martello Tower, No. 74, locally termed the "Wish," a slight anticlinal brings up the Gault above high-water mark; and its junction with the sandy base of the Chalk Marl (commonly called the Upper Greensand), the *Stauronema*-zone, can be clearly seen. The Gault again crops up above high-water mark near Cow Gap, owing to another anticlinal curve. This, however, is not well seen, owing to the squeezing out of the Gault and the slipping forward of the *Stauronema*-zone and other beds of the Chalk Marl over it.

The texture of the Gault is very hard and grey; the fossiliferous portion is the sandy bed, which is about two feet in thickness, and is situated about three feet from the base of the *Stauronema*-zone. Some of the lower beds of the Upper Gault occur eastwards of the Wish; but I was not able to find many fossils in it, to ascertain the number of beds there met with.

---

[*] Geol. Mag. vol. iii. No. 3, March 1875.

[†] 'Foss. of South Downs,' by Mantell.

Bed XI. contains the following fossils:—

Ammonites rostratus = A. inflatus of D'Orb.
Belemnites minimus.
—— attenuatus.
Hamites armatus.
Terebratula biplicata.
Rhynchonella Mantelli?
Plicatula pectinoïdes, in abundance.
Lima globosa, common.
—— Hoperi.
Ostrea vesicularis.
Exogyra conica.
Janira quinquecostata.
Pecten Rauliniana.
—— orbicularis.
—— Barretti?
Dentalium decussatum.
Pollicipes unguis.
Spines of Cidaris.
Lamna, teeth.
Fish remains.
Crabs, &c. Foraminifera.

About two miles inland at St. Anthony's Tower the following fossils have been found, which prove them to belong to the junction-bed of the Upper and Lower Gault, No. VIII.:—

Ammonites varicosus.
—— lautus, var. cœlonotus.
Hamites, 2 sp.
Belemnites minimus.
—— attenuatus.
Nautilus Bouchardianus.
Inoceramus sulcatus.
Dentalium decussatum.
Nucula ovata.
—— bivirgata.
Ostrea.
Smilotrochus elongatus.
Serpulæ.

The texture of the Gault at this place is hard; in colour it is light grey, much mottled with yellow, and when dry has a soapy feel to the hands.

The Rev. H. E. Maddock has furnished me with the following list of fossils he has obtained from the Gault of Eastbourne; but, in the absence of exact horizons, I should say they represent specimens from bed VII. upwards.

Judging from this group of fossils, I should be inclined to think that the *Ammonites interruptus* has been mistaken for either *Am. denarius* or *Raulinianus*, which occurs in the upper part of the Lower Gault; had *Am. interruptus* really been found, other fossils characteristic of the lowest bed of the Gault would likewise have been discovered.

Pisces.

Lamna subulata.
Corax pristodontus.
Vertebræ.
Scales of Cycloid fish.

Cephalopoda.

Ammonites tuberculatus.
—— lautus.
—— splendens.
—— auritus.
—— rostratus.
—— interruptus?
Nautilus inæqualis (probably Bouchardianus).
Hamites attenuatus.
—— maximus.
—— tuberculatus.
Belemnites ultimus.
—— minimus.
—— attenuatus.

Gastropoda.

Aporrhais carinata.
Solarium ornatum.
Dentalium decussatum.

Lamellibranchiata.

Ostrea vesicularis.
Exogyra conica.
Pecten orbicularis.
Janira quinquecostatus.
Lima, sp.
Plicatula pectinoides.
Avicula, sp.
Inoceramus concentricus.

Inoceramus sulcatus.
Nucula ovata.
—— bivirgata.
Pectunculus, sp.

Brachiopoda.

Terebratula biplicata.
Rhynchonella?

Cirripedia.

Pollicipes lævis.
—— unguis.

Ostracoda.

Cythere, sp.
Cythereis, sp.

Echinodermata.

Cidaris gaultina.

Rhizopoda.

Cristellaria, sp.

Plantæ.

Wood carbonized.

ISLE OF WIGHT.

In the Isle of Wight the Gault attains a thickness of about 100 feet; it is composed of a bluish-black clay, sandy in parts, and slightly micaceous. It is well seen at Blackgang, at Wroxhall, and parts of the Undercliff near Ventnor and Bonchurch and Compton Bay. It contains very few fossils; but the fact of *Inoceramus sulcatus*, *Ammonites rostratus*, *Solarium ornatum*, *Belemnites ultimus*, &c. being found in it, clearly proves it to belong to the Upper Gault. Between Sandown and Whitecliff Bay the Gault is about 50 feet thick, and fossiliferous. At Petersfield, near Langrish, the Upper Gault occurs in a brickfield. ('Recherches sur le Terrain Crétacé,' &c., Dr. Barrois, p. 36.)

DEVON, DORSET, WILTS, &C.

At Beer, White Cliff, Branscombe, Duncombe, and Salcombe, in Devonshire, the thickness of the Gault varies very much in the different localities, but may be roughly stated to be about 60 feet in thickness. Mr. Meyer* considers that his beds 1 to 3 may represent collectively either Gault, or Gault and Lower Greensand (in part), and, without question, the so-called Greensand of Blackdown. Mr. Etheridge believes these beds to be Gault, on the evidence of the Black-Venn section.

On the north side of Swanage Bay, near Punfield Cove, there is about 25 to 35 feet of Gault exposed, as Mr. Fordham† says, amongst the boulders forming the beach. This Gault is a bluish-green sandy clay, very dark (almost black) when wet, but weathering to a lighter colour; it contains no phosphatic nodules and few fossils.

"The Gault of Golden Cap, Stonebarrow, Black Venn, and Pinhay Cliff," Mr. De Rance‡ tells us, "consists of dark-grey coloured stiff clay, difficult to distinguish from some beds of the Lias, on which it rests. At Black Venn, where it is best seen, it is divided from the Cowstones above by a few feet of yellow sand. A comparison of the fossils from this place with those at Folkestone tends to correlate the Dorsetshire Gault with the Lower Gault of Folkestone, rather than with the Upper Gault, in which case, supposing the Whetstones in the Blackdown beds to represent the Cowstones, they and other portions of the former may be equivalents in time of the Upper Gault."

---

* "Cretaceous Rocks of Beer Head and the adjacent Cliff-sections," by C. J. A. Meyer, F.G.S. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. 1874, vol. xxx. p. 369.

† "On the Chloritic Marl and Upper Greensand of Swanage Bay," by H. G. Fordham. Proc. Geol. Assoc. vol. iv. p. 510.

‡ "On the Deposition of Cretaceous Strata in the South-west of England," by C. E. De Rance, Esq., F.R.S. Geol. Mag., June 1874.

Mr. De Rance makes out that 32 per cent. of the fossils from the Cowstones occur in the Folkestone Gault. He also states that a comparison of many of the species occurring in the phosphatic seams of the Lower Greensand (Up. Neoc. of Kent) with those from the Junction-bed, "*Am. interruptus* zone," of the Gault of Folkestone, the "nodule bed" dividing the Lower and Upper Gault of the same place, and with those of the zone of *Scaphites æqualis* (chloritic marl) of Dorsetshire and Cambridgshire, shows a striking number of species in common and much resemblance in physical aspect—rolled and water-worn shells, drifted wood bored by shells, rolled bones of Saurians, drifted pebbles, and masses of phosphatic matter.

I find, upon referring to a list of fossils given by Mr. De Rance as occurring at Black Venn and from the Cowstones, that 27 species out of 33 there given are the same as are found in the Lower Gault of Folkestone, *i. e.* between beds I. and VIII.

The Blackdown beds, according to evidence furnished by the published list of fossils, and from those I have seen, appear to present a mixture of Upper and Lower Gault forms, leading to a supposition that these series of beds represent both divisions of the Gault.

Mr. C. J. A. Meyer considers that they likewise hold the position of the Upper Neocomian in part, that is to say, the Folkestone beds, and that they equal beds I., II., III. of the Beer-Head section.

Dr. Barrois[*], on the contrary, considers that the Blackdown beds are equivalent to the lower part of the Upper Greensand.

Messrs. Cornet and Briart consider the *Meule de Bracquegines et de Bernissart* to be equivalent to the Greensand of Blackdown.

At Lulworth Cove the Gault consists of black sandy clay about 15 feet in thickness, which represents the upper beds. This Gault resembles the Black-Venn section; and Mr. Meyer[†] considers that Gault in such condition is present both at Black Venn and in the sections to the westwards; he thinks it probable that Lower Greensand, which, as we have seen at Lulworth, actually accompanies the Gault to its extinction as a clay-bed, may form a part also of the still doubtful strata to the westwards.

The Gault continues along the foot of the escarpment through Dorsetshire to Wiltshire, where at Crockerton, Warminster, and Devizes many good sections have been had from time to time and fine fossils collected.

At Seend, in Wiltshire[‡], the Gault is 80 feet thick. South of Swindon the Gault rests unconformably on the Kimmeridge Clay.

---

[*] Dr. Barrois, "L'âge des Couches de Blackdown," Ann. Soc. Géol. Nord, t. iii. pp. 1–8.

[†] "Cretaceous Rocks of Beer Head," &c., by C. J. A. Meyer, F.G.S. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. 1874, vol. xxx. p. 382.

[‡] 'Geology of Oxford and Valley of the Thames' (Phillips), p. 423.

MIDLAND COUNTIES.

At Nuneham Park, Oxfordshire, there is Gault; and at Culham a fine section is given by Phillips[*], showing the Gault to be blue laminated clay full of fossils, 20 feet seen, which, from the fossils, must be Lower Gault.

Mr. Jukes-Browne[†], writing about the Gault of Bedfordshire, states that from Arlesey (which is just north of Hitchin) as far as Barton the Gault continues to be about 200 feet in thickness; the pits near Shillington show the stiff blue Gault containing a few coprolites, which are externally of a light colour.

Between the villages of Barton and Sharpenhoe, about four miles S.W. of Shillington, the Gault is 200 feet in thickness. The surface of the Gault here is slightly undulating, capped with the phosphatic nodule-bed, which contains fossils mostly derived from the Gault.

In Buckinghamshire they obtain the coprolites from a bed some 40 or 50 feet down in the Gault, which is probably equivalent to bed VIII. at Folkestone. The total thickness, as shown at Eddlesborough to the south of that place, is 205 feet thick. At Puttenham, in Bucks, a coprolite-pit discloses an Upper Gault fauna.

It is a matter for regret that so little is known of the Gault in the counties of Berks, Beds, and Bucks; that it is found along the outcrop is all that can be recorded at present.

At Campton, near Shefford, a well-boring shows 28 feet through dark Gault bottom in running sand and water.

The bed from which they dig the nodules can hardly be called a nodule-bed; they seem to be scattered through about 2 feet of the clay; but the foreman says one portion 6 to 7 inches thick is the richest. The Gault above is of a light grey colour, and the seam is in the same Gault; but below it soon gets darker. There are a few green grains in the clayey matrix, where *coprolites* are most abundant.

Belemnites abound in the most extraordinary profusion, and have to be picked out before the material is ground up; the nodules are mostly rounded and lumpy in form, not elongated like those of the Upper Gault and Cambridge bed. Mr. Jukes-Browne, to whom I am indebted for this information on the Campton section, says he met with one *Hylospongia.*

The following fossils from Campton are in the Woodwardian Museum:—

Ammonites Beudanti.
—— interruptus.
—— splendens.
—— lautus.
Hamites rotundus.
—— small sp.
Belemnites attenuatus.
—— ultimus.

Inoceramus concentricus (common).
—— sulcatus (rare).
Nucula pectinata.
Plicatula pectinoides.
Hinnites, sp., ? trilinearis.
Natica gaultina.
Pleurotomaria, sp.

The above list appears to indicate a Lower Gault fauna.

---

[*] Geology of Oxford and the Valley of the Thames. Prof. Phillips.

[†] "On the Relations of the Cambridge Gault and Greensand," by A. J. Jukes-Browne, F.G.S. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxxi. p. 262.

The following are notes on the Gault of Ford, near Dinton, N.W. of Tring, by Mr. Walter Keeping, F.G.S., communicated by Mr. Jukes-Browne:—

"The coprolite seam is 3 or 4 inches thick, and is very constant throughout the pit, though the bed is irregular in position. The irregularity is of two kinds, the commonest being slips of a few (4–10) inches, cutting off the seam with a clear face marked with slickensides, thus:—

Fig. 1.

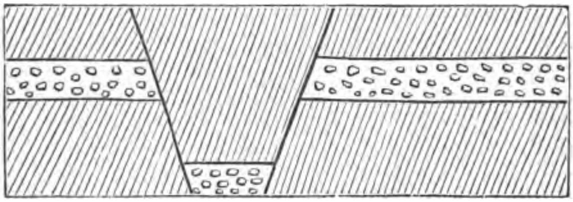
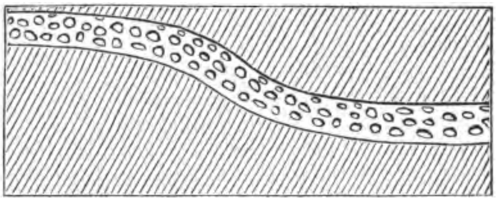


Fig. 2.



"Fig. 2, where there is a slight bending of the bed, is due, I am inclined to think, to subsequent folding, and not to irregularity of deposition.

"The matrix of the seam is a stiff calcareous clay crowded with phosphatized shells and lumps of '*coprolite*,' which in my cursory search I could not prove to have suffered from erosion previous to being imbedded in the Gault, while some of them, such as *Hamites*, were in such a condition that they could not have sustained much knocking about on a shore. A few specimens of *Plicatula sigillina* were found adhering to the nodules and fossils. In the heaps these looked very like the Cambridge coprolite, and, as at Cambridge, both forms of phosphate (light and dark) are seen; but they differ in being larger, much harder, and rarity of the tubular form, and in the strong sulphurous smell evolved upon bruising them. But it is by its fossils that this seam is best distinguished, the heap being to a great extent made up of *Inoceramus sulcatus*. Some of the commonest Cambridge species, too, are here absent or rare; *e.g.*:—

Terebratula biplicata, only one.
Plicatula pectinoides, only one.
Plicatula sigillina, a few traces of.
Ostrea frons, none.

"Above the bed comes a hard clay with iron-stained joint-planes, which is covered by a true clay, somewhat lighter-coloured than ordinary Gault, and containing a second irregular coprolite zone in a series of lenticular patches. Its nodules are smaller than in the regular seam below."

The following is a list of fossils obtained, which are in the Woodwardian Museum, Cambridge:—

Solarium ornatum, common.
Pleurotomaria Rhodani.
—— Itierianus.
Solarium conoideum.
Natica gaultina.
Aporrhais carinata.
—— marginata.
Dentalium ellipticum.
Plicatula pectinoides.
Exogyra haliotoidea.
Hinnites, n. sp.
Inoceramus sulcatus, common.
Cardita tenuicosta.
Terebratula biplicata.
Phosphatized wood.
Ammonites inflatus, large and common, =rostratus.
Ammonites varicosus.
—— lautus.
—— cristatus.
—— ochetonotus, var. of splendens.
Hamites attenuatus.
Baculites, n. sp.
Nautilus Clementinus.
Ichthyosaurus campylodon?
Plesiosaurus, n. sp.
Ischyodus?
Otodus appendiculatus.
Fish vertebræ.
Oxyrhina macrorhiza?
Trochocyathus conulus.
—— Harveyanus.
Hylospongia patera?

I append here an analysis of unground coprolites (new variety), from Slapton, Bucks (obtained by Mr. W. W. Wilkerson), by Alfred Sibson, F.C.S.:—

Moisture	·68
Phosphoric acid	30·04
Lime	46·11
Carbonic acid, oxide of iron, &c.	17·04
Insoluble matters	6·13
	100·00

Cambridgeshire.

The line of phosphatic nodules, commonly called coprolites, which is not often more than a foot in thickness, containing rolled fossils, nodules of phosphate of lime, and grains of glauconite, lies at the base of the Chalk Marl, reposing upon the eroded surface of the Gault, which is in the neighbourhood very unfossiliferous.

This bed was always considered to be Upper Greensand, until Prof. Bonney in Feb. 1872 read his paper on the "Upper Greensand or Chloritic Marl of Cambridgeshire" before the Geologists' Association; and Mr. Jukes-Browne read another paper at the Geological Society in 1875, on the "Gault of Cambridgeshire," in which they both proved that the so-called Upper Greensand was nothing more nor less than the débris of the Upper Gault. With the results of the works of these able geologists I entirely agree.

I have arrived at the opinion, from the examination of the fossils from this nodule-bed, that they result from the denudation of beds X. and XI. of the Upper Gault.

The presence of such large quantities of green grains on the fossils and pieces of phosphate in the Cambridge beds arises from the denudation of a thick seam of greensand, which seam occurs near the top of the Gault in bed XI. By comparing the fossils with those found in that bed at Folkestone, nearly all the forms are met with among these nodules; the pieces of phosphate are likewise identical both in form and general appearance with those from Folkestone.

Over forty per cent. of the fossils from the Cambridge nodule-beds are the same as those of the Upper Gault of Folkestone, the remaining number being derived from the denudation of higher beds, *i. e.* parts of the Chalk Marl.

In addition to the forty per cent. before cited, a great many more forms which have been named by Prof. Seeley, I feel confident, will, when fully investigated and compared with Gault forms, be found to be identical. These Mr. Jukes-Browne gives a list of in his paper, stating they are peculiar to the Cambridge Greensand.

I am of opinion that the Upper Greensand was never deposited at all in Cambridgeshire, and that the so-called Upper Greensand represents a period of great denudation during the deposition of the Chalk Marl; so, in point of fact, the Upper Greensand is nothing more nor less than a junction-bed between the Upper Gault and the Chalk Marl.

From information deduced from well-sections, Mr. Jukes-Browne has shown that the Gault at Cambridge is 110–130 feet in thickness, and that it gradually increases in thickness in a south-westerly direction; at Bassingbourne it is from 150 to 175 feet thick, at Guilden Morden 175–190, and at Arlesey and Hitchin 204–214 feet thick. This shows an increase of 100 feet between Cambridge and Arlesey. I quite agree with Mr. Jukes-Browne in considering that this is not wholly due to a westward thickening of the formation, but to the coming in of higher beds of the clay, as at Cambridge the Gault is decidedly blue, whilst at Guilden Morden it is of a dull slate-colour.

It is, however, difficult to say whether the diminution in thickness of the Gault be due to thinning-out or denudation; it certainly does thin northwards. At Norwich it has a thickness of 36 feet, and has entirely gone at Lynn.

We have already said that the Upper Gault is absent in Cambridgeshire from erosion; but this deposit is met with in parts of Bedfordshire and Buckinghamshire.

The following table of thicknesses to which the Gault has been met with in the various coprolite-pits along the line is taken from Mr. Jukes-Browne's paper*, and corrected by more recent information:—

	ft.		ft.
Horningsea and Cambridge	110	to	130
Grantchester	115	„	130
Haslingfield	140	„	160
Barrington	150	„	160
Wimpole	170	„	185
Bassingbourne	150	„	175
Guilden Morden	175	„	190
Ashwell	185	„	205
Arlesey and Hitchin	204	„	214

---

* "On the Relations of the Cambridge Gault and Greensand," Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. 1875, vol. xxxi. p. 261.

RED CHALK.

This formation comes on near the village of Speeton, in Yorkshire, and it may be traced along the foot of the Yorkshire and Lincolnshire wolds in a south-easterly direction to within a few miles of the Wash, to crop up again in Norfolk at Hunstanton, where it may be seen in a cliff 50 or 60 feet high; the Red Chalk continues to a place called Leziate, where it becomes incorporated with the Gault. The whole distance from Speeton to Leziate this Red Chalk lies beneath the White Chalk, and occupies the position of the Gault until Leziate is reached, where the Red Chalk ceases and the true Gault takes its place.

Travelling south-easterly from Speeton, where the Red Chalk is about 33 feet in thickness, we find it gradually thins out, as at Hunstanton it is only 4 feet thick. Mr. Wiltshire in his paper* remarks that if the Folkestone Gault is to be taken as a type of the Gault of England, then it becomes evident that the "Red Chalk" is the representative of the upper beds of the Gault, *i. e.* from between 30 feet and 70 feet above the Lower Greensand; this makes it equal to my beds IX., X., and XI. of the Folkestone section.

Mr. Wiltshire goes on to say that the red bands of Hunstanton agree in position with the Norfolk Gault, as being above the Carstone, and that the presence of iron brings it into concord with the Gault of Kent; it would appear that the Red Chalk is the representative of the upper portion of the typical English Gault.

I have come to the same conclusion from the examination of the fossils, the majority of which belong to the Upper Gault, Beds IX., X., & XI., of Folkestone,=the zone of *Ammonites inflatus* of Dr. Barrois†, and the *Belemnites-minimus* zone of Mr. Blake‡.

There are several corals found in the Hunstanton Red Chalk which do not occur in the Gault; this may be accounted for by the great distance the two formations are apart, and that they were deposited under different conditions.

I am informed by Mr. Jukes-Browne, F.G.S., that at the south end of the Lincolnshire wolds the Red Chalk is there from 10 to 12 feet thick, dark red at the bottom, where it rests on the Upper Neocomian sands, and containing in plenty *Belemnites minimus*, *Terebratula biplicata*, and occasionally *T. capillata*. The middle part is lighter red, becoming pink, and finally yellow, and it is capped by a bed of hard crystalline grey chalk, full of fragments of *Inoceramus* like that at Hunstanton.

Lithologically the Red Chalk is linked to the Chalk, but palæontographically it is equivalent to the Middle and Upper Gault.

The Red Chalk at Speeton is a marly clay, red and homogeneous, and, unlike its representative at Hunstanton, is free from pebbles.

---

* "On the Red Chalk of Hunstanton," by Rev. Thos. Wiltshire, F.G.S. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxv. p. 185.

† Recherches sur le Terrain Crétacé supérieur de l'Angleterre, Dr. C. Barrois. Lille, 1876.

‡ "The Chalk of Yorkshire," Rev. J. F. Blake, F.G.S. Proc. Geol. Assoc. vol. v. p. 235.

Mr. Blake, in his 'Chalk of Yorkshire,' seems to consider that the *Ammonites inflatus* (=*A. rostratus*) is not a typical form for the bed to take its name from, but suggests that it should be termed the zone of *Belemnites minimus*, in consequence of that fossil being common throughout the Red Chalk. He therefore considers that it does not only represent the Upper Gault, but the whole of the Gault.

In some places enumerated by Mr. Blake, the Red Chalk becomes of a yellowish colour, and in the different sections varies very much in thickness. He likewise makes mention of the scarcity of *Ammonites* in the Red Chalk of Yorkshire; he, however, records one 6 inches in diameter, badly preserved, most like *A. peramplus.* I would suggest that this might be a form of *A. rostratus* or *A. Goodhalli.*

In some localities the Red Chalk is exceedingly ferruginous.

This bears a strong resemblance to the "Flammenmergel" in the N.W. of Germany.

CHAPTER V.

FRANCE.

Wissant is the best place in the Bas-Boulonnais to examine the Gault formation.

Very similar conditions here obtain as in East Wear Bay, Folkestone; like the latter locality, the Gault forms the floor over which the tide flows. This place forms the S.E. side of the Weald basin. The Gault here is certainly much thinner, being only about 70 feet in thickness against 100 feet at Folkestone; the divisions adopted for the latter locality hold good in this area.

At Wissant the *Ammonites-mammillaris* zone and the *Am.-interruptus* zone (Bed I.) are mixed together, so much so that it is difficult to divide them; but the fossils from the former have the greensand matrix, and are so similar to the fossils from Folkestone that it would be hard to separate them; and the fossils of the *Am.-interruptus* zone (No. I.) are likewise in the state of rolled phosphatic casts with clay in the interstices.

D'Orbigny considers that the Gault of this area represents the Lower Gault, beginning with the zone of *Am. mammillaris*, which he includes in it.

Dr. Barrois, in his paper "Sur le Gault," published in the 'Annales de la Soc. Géol du Nord,' Nov. 18, 1874, states that "without doubt the upper part of the Lower Greensand, Folkestone beds, is our zone of Sables verts à *Am. mammillaris.*" In France these sands are argillaceous and are very abundant in fossils, which are all Gault forms; and this bed cannot be separated from the Gault. He goes on to state that if the Folkestone beds belong to the Gault, the Sandgate and Hythe beds should do so likewise, which differ from them but in an insensible manner, and ought also to belong to the Gault; one could not think of making a division in the middle of the Lower Greensand.

He likewise considers that the *mammillaris*-zone corresponds to a period of great extension in the Gault sea of the Paris basin.

But in a more recent paper, entitled "L'âge des Folkestone beds du Lower Greensand," read before the Soc. Géol. du Nord, 1st Dec. 1875, Dr. Barrois appears to have arrived at a more definite conclusion as to the division between the Lower Gault and the Upper Neocomian. He has visited Folkestone, and considers the zone of *Am. mammillaris* to belong to the Gault; and thinks the division between the two formations should be at the base of the Folkestone beds, because these beds are met with in the Boulonnais containing the same fossils. I cannot agree with him in this; for the Gault of Wissant belongs to the same basin as that of Folkestone, and at the latter place it is much thicker than at Wissant, consequently the various beds are brought closer together.

As the Gault is better seen at Folkestone than in any part of the south-eastern basin, and as the various divisions into beds hold good over most of the areas where it is exposed, whether in the Boulonnais or in England, I cannot but think that the zone of *Am. mammillaris* belongs to the Upper Neocomian, and the zone of *Am. inflatus* to the Upper Gault.

Dr. Barrois arrives at the conclusion that the Gault does not extend beyond the nodule-bed, or bed VIII. of the Folkestone section, as he considers that Bed IX., containing *Inoceramus sulcatus* and *Ammonites inflatus*, appertains to the commencement of the "craie glauconieuse" ("Cénomanien" of D'Orbigny). Although admitting that in the Upper Gault immediately above Bed VIII. marly characters begin to appear in the clays, still I am of the opinion that the Gault extends up to the dark-green sandy marl, becoming calcareous and clayey, the sandy base of the Chalk Marl, formerly called Upper Greensand.

Dr. Barrois in his new work* adopts the following divisions of the Gault:—

Zône à *Ammonites mammillaris.*	Sables verts.
Zône à *Ammonites interruptus*	Argile inférieure. Grès des Drillons. Argile des Drillons. Sable de Frécambault. Argile à *Epiaster Ricordeanus.*
Zône à *Ammonites inflatus*	Argile glauconieuse de Sancerre, Ocre de Puisaye, Marnes de Larrivour, Gaize de l'Argonne, Gaize supérieure de Réthel, Argile supérieure de Wissant, &c.

---

* Mémoire sur le Terrain Crétacé des Ardennes et des régions voisines. Lille, 1878.

The geographical extension of the zone of *Am. mammillaris* is greater than that of the preceding Aptien beds; but before the end of the deposition an ascending oscillation of the earth set in and continued until the end of the deposition of the zone of *Am. Lyelli*, which lies above the *Am.-mammillaris* zone. The zone of *Am. inflatus* corresponds to a fresh invasion of the sea—that is, at least, what one would conclude from its geographical distribution varying from the preceding deposits; for this reason I have referred it to the Cénomanien.

English geologists are of opinion that it is better to attend more closely to the lithological characteristics as well as to the palæontological evidence, and to consider all the clayey and marly beds, from the top of the Folkestone beds of the Upper Neocomian (the zone of *Am. mammillaris*) up to the sandy base of the Chalk Marl and Upper Greensand respectively, as Gault.

Thus when we understand each other it is simple enough; for it cannot much matter whether the zone of *Am. mammillaris*, which is a sort of passage-bed between the Upper Neocomian and the Gault, be placed at the base of the Gault, as the French geologists consider it should be, or whether it be, as we say, the top of the Upper Neocomian series. It is again much simpler to carry the Gault up to where the sand and chert series of the Upper Greensand with *Pecten asper* (where those beds are present) and the sandy beds of the Chalk Marl commence, than to limit its extent to the Junction-bed No. VIII., and to place the marly beds of the Upper Gault, No. IX., X., & XI., the zone of *Am. inflatus*=*Am. rostratus*, in the Cénomanien. As it is, most geologists possessing only a rudimentary knowledge would not fail to recognize the Gault when they saw it, even if they could not distinguish its divisions; but were we to adopt the stratigraphy of Dr. Barrois, the Gault would only be known to geologists who make that deposit a speciality.

M. d'Orbigny divided the Gault into two portions: the Lower beds were represented by the clays of the Aube, Wissant, of the Meuse and Ardennes; the Upper beds, those of the Meuse, Ardennes (Machéroménil, Saulces-aux-Bois), and the chloritic marl of Wissant.

The Zône à *Epiaster Ricordeanus* of Dr. Barrois corresponds with my Junction-bed No. VIII., and to the Upper Gault of MM. Hébert, Tombeck, and Delatour. The fossils from this horizon are *remaniés*, broken, rolled, covered with *Serpulæ*, *Plicatulæ*, and oysters. The phosphates from this bed are much richer than those from the zone of *Am. mammillaris*. The nodules of the Sables verts à *Am. mammillaris* in the Meuse contain 18 per cent. of phosphoric acid and 39 per cent. of phosphate, and those from the Gaize à *Epiaster Ricordeanus* 25 per cent. of phosphoric acid and 55 per cent. of phosphates. Dr. Barrois considers that this bed indicates the commencement of the Cénomanien.

The Upper Gault of English and Swiss geologists corresponds to the Gaize of Argonne.

The bed of nodules of phosphate of lime of Talmats, in Argonne, equals the Cambridge nodule-bed.

The Paris basin covers a large area; but the Gault only crops out along the easterly shores of that basin, becoming thicker towards the south-east in the department of the Aube.

The principal places where the Gault has been worked by many distinguished French geologists are as follows:—In the brick- and tile-fields of Froidos (L. G.*), Clermont-en-Argonne (L. G.), Varennes (L. G.). Dr. Barrois says it has a thickness of 15 mètres (=45 feet), and not a greater thickness than 10 mètres to the north of Grandpré; to the north again, in the Pays de Réthel, in the Ardennes, exists what Dr. Barrois terms "la gaize," which are clayey sandy beds, having silica in solution, which I imagine, from the fauna, represents the Upper Gault of Folkestone, probably beds X. and XI.

The Gault does not extend to the north of Argonne. Dr. Barrois states that the Gault of Froidos, Clermont, and Varennes is followed by what he terms the "sables verts," which corresponds to our Upper Gault, beginning at the nodule-bed No. VIII.; in this "sables verts" he says they find *Ammonites inflatus*, *Solarium ornatum*, *Ostrea vesiculosa*, *Inoceramus sulcatus*; the two latter, he states, are there met with in handfuls. Since *Inoceramus sulcatus* is never found in the Lower Gault, but first makes its appearance in the nodule-bed VIII., and is a decided Gault form, and its being found so abundantly in the "sables verts" by Dr. Barrois, is sufficient proof that the "sables verts" represents the Upper Gault; consequently in the above-mentioned places the whole of the Gault is *in situ*.

Working down south-easterly in the Paris basin, we approach the department of l'Aube, which has been worked most ably by the most distinguished of French geologists.

The typical localities are as follows:—Dienville, Gérodot, Mesnil St. Père, Gaty, Maurepaire, Brienne, and Ervy, in which places several sections have been exposed; the clay is largely used in these localities for brick- and tile-making. Dr. Barrois states that the Gault of this locality averages 50 mètres in thickness, which is equivalent to more than 150 feet. I imagine that this is simply the thickness of the Lower Gault beds of *Ammonites interruptus* of English geologists. At St. Florentin, Dr. Barrois says they find a blackish marly clay, which becomes grey and greenish upon drying; from palæontological evidence this deposit represents beds X. and XI. of the Upper Gault of Folkstone.

As I have hitherto been unable to visit the Aube district, I have made careful selections from D'Orbigny's 'Paléontologie Française,' out of which I extracted a list of 175 Gault fossils found in the Département de l'Aube; out of that number, 67 are met with in the Gault of Folkestone (and I have no doubt a great many more would be recognized were we able to examine the originally described species, many of which are probably varieties of well-known English forms); 51 out of the 67 species are Lower Gault forms (fossils that are never met with above the nodule-bed No. VIII.); two of them are common to both Upper and Lower Gault, and only five belong to the true Upper Gault, and of those *Pholadomya fabrina* and *Inoceramus sulcatus* are not met with above beds IX. and X.

---

* Lower Gault.

The other Upper Gault forms are *Ammonites rostratus*, *Pecten orbicularis*, and *Ostrea canaliculata*. It is certain that a considerable portion of the Upper Gault is classed by D'Orbigny as Cénomanien. Dr. Barrois considers that there is a striking resemblance in the fauna of Gaty to bed VII. of my section of the Folkestone Gault.

THE GAULT OF BRIENNE, AUBE.

From information and from fossils I have received from M. Delatour, of Brienne, I am led to believe that the whole of the Gault is to be found in that place, and that it is replete with a fauna similar to that of Folkestone; lithologically it is more sandy than clayey.

M. Albert Delatour divides the Gault into Gault inférieur and Gault supérieur; the lower division includes the upper part of the Folkestone beds (No. 4 of the Upper Neocomian series = the zone of *Am. mammillaris*), which most French geologists include in the Gault. His Gault inférieur is subdivided into two zones—the zone of *Am. Delucii* (=*Am. interruptus*, which includes my beds IV., V., and VI.), and the zone of *Belemnites minimus*, which is probably equal to my zone of *Am. interruptus*. His next division, the Gault supérieur, he divides into the zone of "Fossiles à Albiens et Aptiens" and the zone of *Am. splendens*. The former, from the list of fossils therein met with, is equivalent to the Junction-bed of Folkestone (bed VIII.), and the zone above is equivalent to the lower portion of bed IX. In a hard seam above he has obtained very large Ammonites of ten inches in diameter, which are in all probability *Am. rostratus*.

Thus, from reviewing this work, I am convinced that the Gault of Brienne obtains in much the same state palæontologically as with us. One remarkable fact worthy of note is the occurrence of *Rhynchonella lata* in their zone of "Fossiles à Albiens et Aptiens," which does not occur at Folkestone. It was only last autumn that *Rhynchonella Mantelli* was discovered in bed XI. of the Gault, just below the Greensand seam at Eastbourne.

Dr. Barrois is of opinion that when the beds of the Gault in the middle of the Paris basin have been very carefully worked, they will be enabled to correlate all the zones with those of Folkestone.

M. Delatour, of Brienne, has favoured me with ample lists of fossils he has obtained from the Gault of the northern portion of the Aube, and he has been at great pains to prepare for me a table of correlation of the Gault of that portion of France with the various beds as found at Folkestone.

In a letter he writes, "Je ne parle que de la partie nord du département, depuis Troyes, la partie sud présentant encore l'alternance des argiles et des sables venus des montagnes du Morvan, alternance qui existe à un si haut point dans l'Yonne où les sables prédominent, comme j'ai pu le voir à Saint-Florentin."

As the Gault of the north of the department of the Aube has lost all trace of sands and approaches nearer to the English Gault,

M. Delatour for that reason thought it better to take that for the correlation with the Gault at Folkestone.

In the table prepared by M. Delatour he has set forth the first column for the "sables verts inférieurs" = our zone of *Am. mammillaris*, which in that portion of the Aube is unfossiliferous.

My beds Nos. I.–VII. represent what he considers to be equivalent to the French Gault; then the Junction-bed No. VIII., which in the Aube is a ferruginous conglomerate; beds IX., X., and XI., the Upper Gault of English geologists, he considers to belong to the Cénomanien. It will be observed by the Table that the zonification of the Lower Gault differs considerably, as the *Am.-interruptus* zone, which at Folkestone represents the bottom 10 feet of the Gault, in the Aube (partie nord) is met with much higher up on the horizon of my beds IV., V., and VI. This may possibly be accounted for by his mistaking the *Am. Raulinianus* for the *Am. interruptus*, which have considerable analogies one to another.

We must always bear in mind that the zonal distribution of fossils at Folkestone is not repeated everywhere; and in comparing the Gault of different areas, single zones and single fossils will be deceitful guides: even in England *Am. interruptus* occurs throughout the Lower Gault of Bucks and Cambridgeshire, being found near Cambridge and in the Puttenham nodule-bed, where it must have been derived from the beds below. Barrois's zone of *Am. interruptus* is certainly the equivalent of the whole Lower Gault of Folkestone. It is a remarkable fact that the Junction-bed No. VIII. with them should be unfossiliferous, as in England it is quite the contrary.

M. Delatour states that the line of phosphatic nodules separating beds I. and II. abounds in *Belemnites minimus* and rolled fragments of *Am. denarius*, *Am. mammillaris*, *Dentalium decussatum*, and *Ostrea canaliculata*.

Bed VIII., the conglomérat ferrugineux at Montiérender, and its contact with beds VII. and IX., has a thickness of about 2 feet, and contains rolled and pyritized fragments of *Am. splendens*.

Out of the Table of 75 fossils, 38 are met with in beds IV., V., and VI., 55 belong to the Lower Gault, whereas only 20 belong to the Upper; 38 species do not obtain above bed VII.

In Switzerland the Gault obtains in much the same manner as in England; the Swiss geologists divide it into three portions, *i. e.*:—the Gault inférieur, consisting of yellowish sands with black fossils; Gault moyen, consisting of red and black marls with pyritized fossils; and the Gault supérieur, consisting of green sands mingled with yellow marls.

So far these divisions correlate very well with the Folkestone Gault, and for the most part the fossils are similar; but it is rather difficult to make deductions, as the Swiss palæontologists have so many species, bearing different names, which in reality have been described in France or England under still different synonyms.

The typical sections of the Gault are at Vraconne, near Sainte-Croix, Col de Cheville, Perte du Rhône, &c.

At Vraconne the bed is a regular greensand, and its fauna has been described by MM. Pictet and Campiche. Prof. E. Renevier has done the same office for the fauna of the other localities, and has named the Gault supérieur, or Grès verts supérieur, "*Vraconnien.*"

APPENDIX.

At Meux's Brewery, in the Tottenham Court Road, Prof. Prestwich* writes that at a depth of 840 feet they met with a calcareous bluish-grey clay, with a few seams of calcareo-phosphatic nodules. The fossils there found were *Ammonites splendens*, *A. lautus*, *Inoceramus concentricus*, *I. sulcatus*, *Dentalium medium*, *Belemnites ultimus*, and wood. This was 157 feet thick, then 2½ feet of greensand and clay, with half a foot of a seam of calcareo-phosphatic nodules and quartzite pebbles, making in all 160 feet.

Mr. Charles Moore, F.G.S., states that vegetable remains were tolerably abundant in this boring, also Rhizopods and Entomostraca †. The following is the list of fossils obtained:—

Vegetable stems, Baiera?
Spongia? Ventriculites.
Bulimina Preslii, *Reuss*, abundant.
Cristellaria rotula, *Lam.*, abundant.
—— cultrata, *Mont.*
—— acutauricularis, *Ficht. & Moll.*
Dentalina communis, *D'Orb.*
Frondicularia complanata, *Defr.*
—— strigillata.
——, sp.
Globigerina cretacea, *D'Orb.*
? Haplophragmium inflatum, *Reuss.*
? Lagena lævis, *Walker.*
Marginulina raphanus, *Linné.*
—— tenuissima, *Reuss.*
? Nodosaria prismatica, *Reuss.*
—— raphanistrum, *Linné.*
—— tetragona.
Nummulite?
Planularia arguta.
—— pauperata.
Planorbulina ammonoides.
Pleurostomella fusiformis, *Reuss.*
Pulvinulina caracolla, *Ræm.*
——, sp.
Quinqueloculina, sp.

---

* "On the Range of the Lower Greensand and Palæozoic Rocks under London," by J. Prestwich. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxxiv. p. 912.

† "On the Palæontology of the Meux-well Deposits," by Charles Moore, F.G.S. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. vol. xxxiv. p. 917.

Textilaria agglutinans, var. parallela, *Reuss.*
—— (Proroporus) Schulzei, *Reuss.*
Trochammina incerta.
Vaginulina recta.
—— truncata.
Verneuilina triquetra, *Münst.*
—— Bronni, *Reuss.*
Smilotrochus.
Ophiura, joints of.
Scalpellum magnum, scutes &c.
Crustacea, claws of.
Cythere ornatissima, *Reuss.*
—— quadrilatera, *Rœm.*
Polycope, sp.
Macrocypris ? arcuata, *Münst.*
? Cytheridea perforata, *Rœm.*
Cytherella ovata, *Rœm.*
—— Münsterii, *Rœm.*
—— Beyrichii, *Reuss.*
—— Williamsonii, *Jones.*
Cythere concentrica, *Reuss.*
—— quadrilatera ?
Paracypris ? gracilis, *Jones*, sp.
Pecten.
Pinna.
Ostrea.
Various small univalves.
Turbo, sp.
Hamites.
Fish-remains.
Coprolites &c.

There is nothing in the above list to denote a higher horizon than Bed IX.

At Burham, near Maidstone, a boring has shown the Gault to be 160 feet and 200 feet thick. At Wrotham the Gault has been found to be 120 feet thick. In parts of Surrey it has a less thickness; at Merstham it is about 80 feet thick.

Mr. Prestwich remarks that at places between Merstham and Guildford it is said to be not more than 30 or 40 feet thick, but no distinct measurement has hitherto been practicable *.

Throughout East Sussex the thickness of the Gault is probably about 100 feet along its outcrop; but it appears to be considerably more in the well at Warren Farm, near Brighton, where it was found to be 282 feet thick at 968 feet from the surface. This Gault varied in colour from ash-brown to bluish black and black, and at 1250 feet was found to be changing its character †.

At the new well, Crossness Junction, Outfall Works, at a depth of 833 feet, the Gault was found, which has a thickness of 170 feet, with phosphates at the bottom. At the old well, Crossness, it was found at 802 feet, with a thickness of 148 feet.

---

* 'Water-bearing Strata,' p. 84.
† 'Geology of the Weald,' p. 151.

	Folkestone.							Cambridge Lower Gault.	Wissant Lower Gault.	Zone à *Am. interruptus.*	
	Junction.	Lower Gault.								Grès d'Ervy (Aube), St. Florentin (Yonne).	Argile du Gaty-Gerosdot (Aube).
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
PLANTÆ.											
Chondrites fastigiatus, *Sternb.*											
Pinites gracilis, *Carruthers*											
—— hexagonus, *Carruthers*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...
—— Pricei, *Carruthers*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sequoites Gardneri, *Carruthers*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— ovalis, *Carruthers*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wood (bored by Lithodomi)	*										
AMORPHOZOA.											
Bonneyia bacilliformis, *Sollas*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cephalites guttatus, *T. Smith*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
——, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hylospongia, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Brunii, *Sollas*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...
Parkeria	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rhabdospongia communis, *Sollas*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*			
Retia simplex, *Sollas*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Scyphia tenuis, *Rœmer*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Siphonia Fittoni, *Mich.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— pyriformis, *Goldf.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Spongia paradoxica, *Woodward*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ventriculites quincuncialis, *T. Sm.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Folkestone Gault FORAMINIFERA.†											
Bulimina D'Orbignyi, *Reuss*											
—— obliqua, *D'Orb.*											
—— obtusa, *D'Orb.*											
—— Presli, *Reuss*											
Cristellaria acuta, *Reuss*											
—— complanata, *Reuss*											
—— exilis, *Reuss*											
—— lævigata, *Reuss*											
—— obsoleta, *Jones*											
—— oligostegia, *Reuss*											
—— rotulata, *Lam.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— subulata, *Reuss*											
—— sulcifera, *Reuss.*											
—— triangularis, *D'Orb.*											
Dentalina catenula, *Reuss*											

---

† From 'Geology of the Weald,' by W. Topley; the particular beds unknown.

Junction. Folkestone. 7.	Nodules de Talmats (Ardennes), de Montblainville (Meuse). Nodules à *Epiaster Ricordeanus*. 8.	Folkestone. Upper Gault. 9.			Cambridge Upper Gault, *derived*. 10.	Speeton Red Chalk. 11.	Hunstanton Red Chalk. 12.	Blackdown Greensand. 13.	Wissant Upper Gault. 14.	Ardennes, Meuse (fossiles en phosphate de chaux). 15.	Ardennes, Meuse (fossiles en gaize). 16.	Larrivour, Saully, &c. (Aube et Yonne). 17.	Sainte-Croix (Gault supérieur). 18.	Cheville (couche moyenne). 19.	Puttenham, Bucks. 20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
...	...	*	*												
...	...	*													
...	...	...	*												
...	...	...	*												
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	*									
...	...	...	...	*											
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	?	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*					
...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*								
...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*								

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Dentalina communis, *D'Orb.* ...											
—— gracilis, *D'Orb.*											
—— legumen, *Reuss*											
—— sorora, *Reuss*											
—— sulcata, *Nilsson*											
Flabellina cordata, *Reuss*											
Frondicularia Cordai, *Reuss*											
—— inversa, *Reuss*...............											
—— microdisca, *Reuss*											
—— Parkeri, *Reuss*											
Gaudryina pupoides, *D'Orb.* ...											
Glandulina mutabilis, *Reuss* ...											
Lingulina semiornata, *Reuss*											
Lituola nonionoides, *Reuss*											
Marginulina tenuissima, *Reuss*											
Miliola, sp.											
Nodosaria Jonesi, *Reuss*..........											
—— lamellicostata, *Reuss*.......											
—— obscura, *Reuss*..............											
—— orthopleura, *Reuss*..........											
Planorbulina ammonoides, *Reuss*											
—— variabilis, *D'Orb.*											
—— lobatula, *W. & J.*											
Pulvinulina caracolla, *Rœmer*...											
—— Carpenteri, *Reuss*											
—— spinulifera, *Reuss*											
Rhabdogonium excavatum, *Reuss*											
Textilaria agglutinans, *D'Orb.*..											
—— concinna, *Reuss*											
—— gibbosa, *D'Orb.*											
Trochammina cretacea, *Reuss*...											
Vaginulina arguta, *Reuss*											
—— costulata, *Rœmer*											
—— eurynota, *Reuss*............											
—— protosphæra, *Reuss*											
—— recta, *Reuss*.................											
—— strigilata, *Reuss*............											
—— transversalis, *Reuss*											
Verneuilina pyramidata, *Reuss*											
—— triquetra, *Münster*											
ACTINOZOA.											
Bathycyathus Sowerbyi, *Edw. & H.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Caryophillia Bowerbankii, *Edw. & H.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...
Cyclocyathus Fittoni, *M.-Edw.*	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...
Leptocyathus gracilis, *Duncan*											
Microbacia coronula, *Goldf.* ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Fittoni, *Duncan*											
Parasmilia ?, sp. nov.	...	...	...	...	...	*					
Sarcinula favosa, *Mich.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Smilotrochus cylindricus, *Dunc.*											
—— elongatus, *Dunc.*	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,*d.*	S.R.C.	H.B.C.	B.G.	W.U.G.	A.,M.	A.,M.	L.,S.,&c.	St.-C.	C.	P.,B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
*															
*															
*	...	*													
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*								
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	*											

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Smilotrochus insignis, *Dunc.*	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	*		
Trochocyathus angulatus, *Dunc.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...
—— conulus, *Edw. & H.*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...
—— consulus, *Phil.*											
†—— Harveyanus, var., *M.-Edw.*	...	*	...	...	...	*	*	...	*	...	...
—— Wiltshirei, *Duncan*											
Trochosmilia sulcata, *Edw. & Haime*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...
ECHINODERMATA.											
Bourguetecrinus rugosus, *Ag.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— smooth var.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cidaris gaultina, *Forbes*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Diadema Rhodani, *Ag.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Epiaster Ricordeanus	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Goniaster Comptoni, *Forbes*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— elegans, *Forbes*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
——, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hemiaster Asterias, *Forbes*	*	*	*	...	*	...	*	...	*	...	...
—— Bailyi, *Forbes*	...	*	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...
—— inæqualis, *Forbes*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— minimus, *Desor*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Murchisoniæ, *Mant.* (=Asterias?)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hemipneustes Greenovi, *Forbes*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Holaster suborbicularis, *Ag.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pentacrinus Fittoni, *Aust.*	...	...	*	...	...	*	*	*	...	...	...
Pseudodiadema Brongniarti, *Ag.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— ornata, *Goldf.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Wiltshirii?, *Wright*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
——, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...
Torynocrinus canon, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARTICULATA.											
Serpula antiquata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— articulata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— carinella, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— filiformis, *Sow.*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— gordialis, *Schl.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...
—— lævis, *Goldf.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— plexus, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— rustica, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— tuba, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— vermes, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Vermicularia, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— concava, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Phillipsii, *Ræm.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

---

† Prof. Duncan recognizes five varieties of this species.

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,*d.*	S. R. C.	H. R. C.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*
...	...	...	...	*	*										
*	...	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*
...	...	*													
...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*								
...	...	...	...	...	...	*									
...	...	...	*	...	*	*	*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	*														
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	. .	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	*												
...	...	*	*	*											
...	...	*	*												
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	*	*	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*								
...	...	*	*	*	*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*								
...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*								
*	...	...	*												
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*				
...	...	*	*	*	*	...	...	...	*						
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*					
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*					
...	...	...	*	*	*	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*															
...	...	...	...	...	...	*									
...	...	...	...	...	...	*									

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Vermicularia polygonalis, *Sow.*											
—— radiata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— umbonata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CIRRIPEDIA.											
Cirrhipedes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
Pollicipes lævis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...
—— politus, *Darwin*	?										
—— rigidus, *Sow.*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— unguis, *Sow.*	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
——, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Scalpellum arcuatum, *Darw.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CRUSTACEA.											
Alpheus ?	...	...	*								
Cythere concentrica, *Reuss*											
—— (Cythereis) gaultina, *Jones*											
—— (——) Harrisiana, *Jones*											
—— (——) ornatissima, *Reuss*											
——, var. cornuta, *Jones*											
—— (Cythereis) quadrilatera, *Rœmer*											
—— (——) triplicata, *Rœmer*											
Cytherella Münsteri, *Rœmer*											
—— ovata, *Rœmer*											
—— Williamsoniana, *Jones*											
Cytheridea Jonesiana, *Bosq.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— perforata, *Rœmer*											
Cytherideis (Bairdia) Augusta, *Münst.*											
Cytherura (Cytherella) appendiculata, *Jones*											
Diaulax Carteriana, *Bell*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— feliceps, *Woodward*											
Enoplochytia (Astacus) ?, sp.											
Etyus Martini, *Mantell*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	...	...	...	...
Glyphæa cretacea, *M'Coy*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Homolopsis Edwardsii, *Bell*	...	*	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...
Hoploparia longimana, *Sow.*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— (minima), *MS.*	...	...	...	*							
—— scabra, *Bell*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— sulcirostris, *Bell*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
——, sp.	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mesocrangon atra, *Woodw.*											
Neocrocarcinus Bechii, *Deslong.* (=Adelia Bechii=Notopocorystes)	...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	...	...
—— tricarinatus	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Woodwardi	...	...	*	*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,*d.*	S. R. O.	H. R. O.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*								
...	*														
*	...	*	...	...	*	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	*											
...	...	...	*	...	*	...	*								
...	...	...	*												
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	*											
*	...	*	*	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	*												
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	*												
...	...	...	*	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Palæocorystes Broderipii, *Mantell*	...	...	*	*	...	*	*	...	*		
—— Stokesii, *Mant.*	...	...	*	*	...	...	*	...	*	...	...
Scyllaridia Gardneri, *Woodw.*											
—— punctata, *Woodw.*											
Brachiopoda.											
Kingena lima, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rhynchonella Clementina, *D'O.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— compressa, *Lamk.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Gibbsiana, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
—— grasiana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— latissima	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— lineolata, *Phill.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— rectifrons, *Pict.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— sulcata, *Park.*	?	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— Wiestii	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Terebratella moreana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
Terebratula biplicata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...
—— biplicata, var. Dutempleana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— ——, var. Folkestoniana	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— ——, var. obtusa	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— capillata, *D'Arch.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— ——, var., *D'Arch.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Dutempleana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— megatrema	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Moutoniana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
—— ovata	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— sella ?, *Sow.*											
—— semiglobosa, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Terebratulina gracilis, *Schl.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— rigida, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— striata, var., *Wahl.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Waldheimia, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lamellibranchiata Monomyaria.											
Anomia, sp.	*	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	...	...
——, sp.	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— transversa, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Avicula anomala, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— cenomanensis, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— gryphæoides, *J. Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...
—— Rauliniana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— subplicata, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
——, sp.	...	...	...	...	*						
——, sp.	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Exogyra arcula, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— conica, *Sow.*	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,*d.*	S. R. C.	H. R. C.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A. M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
...	...	*	*	...	*										
...	...	...	*	...	*	*	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	...	*	...	*			
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*			
...	...	...	...	...	...	*									
...	...	...	...	...	...	*									
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*			
...	?	...	...	...	*	...	*	...	...	?	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	*									
*	...	*	*	*	*	*	*	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	*
...	...	*	*												
...	...	...	*												
...	...	*	*												
...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*								
...	...	...	...	...	...	*									
...	*	...	...	...	*	*									
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	*														
...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*								
...	...	...	...	...	...	*									
...	...	...	...	...	...	*									
...	*														
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*						
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	*											
...	...	...	...	*	*	*	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	?				
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
*															
...	...	...	...	...	*										
*	...	...	...	*	?	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	*

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Exogyra conica, var. undata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Couloni, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— haliotoidea, *Lam.* }	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...
=Rauliniana, *D'Orb.* }	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*			
—— lacinata, *Nils.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— plicata, *Lam.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Gervillia anceps	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— rostrata ?, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— solenoides, *Defr.*	...	...	*	*	*	*	*	...	...	...	...
Hinnites, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Studeri, *Pict. et Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— trilinearis, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Inoceramus concentricus, *Park.*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	...	*	*	*
—— Crispii, *Mant.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— orbicularis, *Münst.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Salomoni, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— subsulcatus, *Wiltshire*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...
—— sulcatus, *Park.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— tenuis, *Mant.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
——, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Janira Albensis, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— quadricostata, *Sow*	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...
—— quinquecostata, *Sow.*	*	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...
Lima Albensis, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...
—— Archiacana, *Corn. et Bri.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— aspera, *Mant.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— globosa, *Sow.*	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...
—— Itieriana, *Pict. et Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— parallela, *D'Orb.* (=elongata, *Sow.*)	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	...	*
—— Rauliniana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Rhodeniana, *D'Orb.*											
—— semiornata, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— subovalis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ostrea arduennensis, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...
—— canaliculata, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*
—— conica, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— cunabula, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— frons, *Park.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— lagena, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Lesueurii, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— macroptera (=frons), *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— Milletiana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— Naumanni, *Reuss*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Normaniana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— pectinata (=frons), *Lamk.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— plicatula, *Lamk.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Rauliniana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...
—— semiplanata, *Mant.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— sigmoidea, *Reuss*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— vesicularis, *Lamk.*	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...
—— vesiculosa, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pecten asper, *Lamk.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Barretti, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,*d.*	S. R. O.	H. R. O.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	*	...	...	*	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*								
...	...	...	...	...	?	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*							
...	...	...	*												
...	*	...	*	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
*	...	*	*	*	*	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*			
...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*								
*	*	*	...	...	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*								
...	...	...	...	*											
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	*	...	*	...	*	...	...	*	...	...	*	*	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	*	...	...	*	...	*								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*								
...	*	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	*	*	...	*	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*			
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*						
*	*	...	*	*	...	...	...	*	...	*	*	*	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*					
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*			
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*			
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*								
...	*	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	*	*	*			
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*			
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*			
...	...	*	...	*	*	*	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	
*	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	*	*	*	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	...	*		
...	...	...	...	...	*										

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4,	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Pecten Beaveri, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— compositus, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— depressus, *Gold.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Dutemplei, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— elongatus, *Lamk.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Galliennei, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— hispidus, *Gold.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— laminosus, *Mant.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*
—— membranaceus, *Nilss.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Milleri, *Mant.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— orbicularis, *Mant.*	*	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Raulinianus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— allied to Raulinianus, *D'Orb*	*										
—— Rhodani, *Pict. et Camp.*...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— rhotomagensis, *D'Orb.* ...	...	*	*								
—— striato-punctatus, *Ræm.* ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Stutchburianus, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— subacutus?, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— subdepressus, *D'Arch.* ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
——, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
——, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Perna concentrica, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— lanceolata, *Gein.*............											
—— oblonga, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Rauliniana, *D'Orb.*..........	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Ricordeana, *D'Orb.*..........	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— rostrata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— semielliptica, *Seeley*.........	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— subspathulata, *Reuss*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pinna Moreana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Neptuni, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— tetragona, *Sow.*	...	*	*	*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...
——, sp.	...	...	...	...	*	*					
Plicatula inflata	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— pectinoides, *Sow.*............	*	*	*	...	...	*	...	*	*	...	...
—— placunea, *Lamk.* (=pectinoides)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— radiola, *Lamk.* (=pectinoides)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*
—— sigillina, *Wood.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...
Spondylus Dutempleanus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— gibbosus, *D'Orb.*..............	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— hystrix, *Goldf.*...............	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— striatus, *Goldf.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAMELLIBRANCHIATA DIMYARIA.											
Amphidesma tenuistriatum, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Anatina (Periploma) simplex, *D'Orb.* (*See* Thracia.).........											
Arca æquilateralis, *Corn. et Bri.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— carinata, *Sow.* (*See* Cucullæa.)	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,*d*.	S. R. C.	H. R. C.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*			
*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*			
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*			
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*			
...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*		
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*			
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	*	*	*	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	
*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	*	*	*	*	*	
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	
*															
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*			
*															
...	...	*													
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	*											
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	*										
*	*	...	*	*	*	*	*	...	*	*	*	*	...	*	*
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	*	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*
...	...	...	...	...	?	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	*	*			
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
*	*	*	*	...	...	...	...	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						O. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Arca Cottaldina, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— glabra, *Park.* (*See* Cucullæa.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*
—— Hugardiana, *D' Orb.* (=irregularis)	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	...
—— marullensis, *D' Orb.*	...	*	*								
—— nana, *D' Orb.*	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*
—— obesa, *Pict. et Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Raulini, *Leym.*											
—— rotundata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Triboleti, *Pict. et Camp*....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Arcopagia. (*See* Psammobia.)...											
Astarte concinna, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Dupiniana, *D' Orb.*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	
—— allied to Dupiniana, *D' Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— formosa, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— impolita, *Sow*.........	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— multistriata, *Sow*.........	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— omalioides, *Gard. MS.* ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...
—— striata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cardita Constantii, *D' Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...
—— Dupiniana, *D' Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
—— rotundata, *Pict.*	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	...	...	...	...
—— tenuicosta, *D' Orb.*	*	...	...	...	*	...	*	...	*	...	*
Cardium Constantii, *D' Orb.* ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— Dupinianum. *D' Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— Hillanum, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— proboscideum, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Raulinianum, *D' Orb.*......	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
Corbula elegans, *Sow.*	...	...	*	...	*	...	...	...	*	...	*
—— gaultina, *Pict. et Camp.* ...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— gigantea, *Sow.*.........	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— socialis, *D' Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— striatula, *Sow.*.........	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— truncata, *Sow.*.........	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Crassatella inornata, *D' Orb.* ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
Cucullæa carinata (=costellata), *Sow.*	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*
—— glabra, *Park* (=fibrosa, *Sow.*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*
—— formosa	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cyprina angulata, *Flem.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— cordiformis, *D' Orb*.........	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
—— cuneata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— ervyensis, *D' Orb*.........	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
—— globosa, *Sharpe*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— ligeriensis, *D' Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— quadrata, *D' Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— regularis, *D' Orb*.........	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
—— rostrata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cytherea caperata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— lineolata, *Sow*.........	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— ovalis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— parva, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,d.	S.R.C.	H.R.C.	B.G.	W.U.G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
*	*	*	...	...	*	...	...	*	*						
...	...	...	*	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
*	...	*	*	...	*										
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*			
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	*	*											
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*			
*															
*	...	*	...	*	*	...	...	...	*	...	*	*	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	*						
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*						
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*	*	*	*	...	...	...	...	*	*	*	*	*	*		
*	*	*	...	...	*	...	...	*	*						
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*					
*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						O. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Cytherea plana, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— subrotunda, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— truncata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fimbria gaultina, *Pict. et Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Gastrochena pyriformis, *Mant.*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— brevis, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Isoarca cantabrigensis, *Seeley* (?=Agassizii, *P. & Roux*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Isocardia cryptoceras, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lavignon Clementina, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— subphaseolina, *D'Orb.* (=Tellina)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
Leda phaseolina, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— porrecta, *Reuss*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— solea (allied to), *D'Orb.*	...	*	*	...	*	...	*	...	*	*	...
Lucina arduennensis, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— orbicularis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— pisum, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— sculpta, *Phill.*	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	...
—— tenera, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Vibrayeana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
Lutraria. (*See* Mactra.)											
Mactra angulata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— substriata, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Modiola reversa, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mya. (*See* Panopæa.)											
Mytilus Galliennei, *D'Orb.*	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Giffreanus, *Pict. et Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— inæquivalvis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— prælongus, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— striato-costata, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— tridens, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Neæra Sabaudiana, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	...	...	...	*	*	*				
—— sanctæ crucis, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nucula albensis, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	...	*
—— (Leda) angulata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— antiquata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— apiculata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Arduennensis, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	*						
—— bivirgata, *Fitton*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	...	*
—— capsæformis, *Mich.* (=De Rancei, *Price*)	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
—— impressa, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	*	*	*	...	...	...	*
—— (Leda) Mariæ, *D'Orb.* (=lineata, *Sow.*)	...	*	...	*	*	*	*	...	*	...	*
—— obtusa, *Fitton*	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*
—— ornatissima, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	...	...
—— ovata, *Mant.*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	...	*	*	*
—— pectinata, *Sow.*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	...	*	*	*
—— Renauxiana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— rhomboidea, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— subelliptica, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,*d.*	S. R. C.	H. R. C.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
*															
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	?	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*															
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	*				
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	*				
*															
*	*	*	*	*	*	...	...	...	*	...	*	...	...	*	
*	...	*	*	*	...	...	...	...	*						
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Nucula (Leda) subrecurva, *Phil.*	*	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	*	...	*
—— (——) Vibrayeana, *D' Orb.*	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	...	*	...	...
Opis Hugardiana, *D' Orb*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
Panopæa acutisulcata, *D' Orb*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...
—— inæquivalvis, *D' Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— ovalis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— plicata, *D' Orb*	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	...
Pectunculus sublævis, *Sow*	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...
—— sp. (=Lucina orbicularis?)	...	*									
—— umbonatus, *Sow*	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...
Periploma. (*See* Thracia.)											
Petricola canaliculata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— nuciformis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pholadomya decussata, *Phil.*											
—— ——, var. triangularis, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— fabrina, *D' Orb.*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...
Pholas constricta, *Phil.*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Rhodani, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— sanctæ crucis, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
——, sp. nov.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— subcylindrica, *D' Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
Psammobia gracilis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Solen Dupinianus, *D' Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— Moreanus, *Buv.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sphæra?, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tellina inæqualis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Moreana, *D' Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— phaseolina, *Pict. et Camp.* (= Lavignon phaseolina, *D' Orb.*, =Scrobicularia phaseolina, *Phil.*)	...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...
—— striatula, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
——, sp.	...	...	*	...	...	...	*				
Teredo argonensis, *Buv.*	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*		
——, sp.	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Thetis gigantea, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— lævigata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— major, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— minor, *Sow.* (= Sowerbyi, *Ræmer*)	...	...	...	*	...	*	*	...	*	*	...
Thracia sanctæ crucis, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	
—— (Periploma) simplex, *D' Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
Trigonia affinis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— alæformis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Archiaciana, *D' Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— caudata, *Agas.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	...
—— dædalea, *Park.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Elisæ, *Corn. et Bri.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— excentrica, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Fittoni, *Desh.*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,*d.*	S. R. C.	H. R. C.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	
...	*														
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	*										
*	...	*													
*															
*															
*															
*															
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		*				
...	...	...	...	...	...	*									
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*						
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	*											
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	?	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	?					
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Trigonia Fittoni, var. nov.	*										
—— quadrata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— scabricula, *Morris*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— sinuata, *Park.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— spectabilis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— spinosa, *Park.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— ——, var. subovata, *Lycett*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Unicardium, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Venus Faba, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— immersa, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Rotomagensis, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— sublævis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— submersa, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— tenera. (*See* Lucina.)											
—— Vibrayeana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*
GASTROPODA. *Siphonostomata.*											
Aporrhais calcarata, *Sow.* (*See* Dimorphosoma.)											
—— carinata, *Mant.*	*	*	...	...	*	*	*	...	*	*	...
—— carinella, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	*	*
—— cingulata, *Pict. et Roux.* (*See* Tridactylus.)											
—— elongata, *Sow.*	...	...	*	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...
—— Griffithsii, *Gard.* (*See* Tridactylus.)											
—— marginata, *Sow.* (= Orbignyana, *Pict.*)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	...	...	...	...
—— maxima, *Price*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Muleti, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
—— Orbignyana, *Pict.* (*See* marginata.)											
—— Parkinsoni, *Mant.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...
—— pseudosubulata, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— retusa, *J. Sow.* (*See* Ornithopus.)											
Buccinum gaultinum, *D'Orb.*	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	...	...
Dimorphosoma calcarata, *Gard.* (= Aporrhais calcarata)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Doratochila, *Gard.*	...	*									
—— toxochila, *Gard.*	...	...	...	*	...	*					
Fusus acteon, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— albensis, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— clathratus, *Fitton*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Clementinus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— Cottaldinus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— Dupinianus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— elegans	...	...	...	...	...	*	*				
—— gaultinus, *D'Orb.* (= rusticus, *Fitton*)	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— indecisus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	...	...	...	*
—— Itierianus, *D'Orb.*	...	*									

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,d.	S. R. C.	H. R. C.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*				
*															
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*	...	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*										
*	...	*	*	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	*												
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
*	...	*	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*					
*															
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*					

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Fusus rusticus, *Fitton*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— Smithii, *Sow.*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— subelegans, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— allied to trunculus, *Pict.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Vibrayeanus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
Murex bilineatus, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— calcar, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— carinella, *Pict. et Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— genevensis, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Sabaudianus, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ornithopus (Pteroceras) histochila, *Gard.*	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...
—— retusa, *Sow.* (=bicarinatum, *D'Orb.*)	...	*	*	...	...	*	*	...	...	*	*
Pteroceras. (*See* Ornithopus.)											
Pyrula Brightii, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— depressa, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rostellaria. (*See* Aporrhais.)											
Tridactylus (Aporrhais) cingulata, *Pict. et Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...
—— Griffithsii, *Gard.*	...	...	..	...	*	*	*				
Holostomata.											
Acmæa. (*See* Tectura.)											
Actæon affinis, *D'Orb.*	...	*	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	...
—— Vibrayeana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*
Avellana Clementina, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	*	*
—— Dupiniana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	
—— Hugardiana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— incrassata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...
—— inflata, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	*	*	*	...	*	*	...
—— lacryma, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
—— ovula, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— pulchella, *Price*	...	...	*	*	*	*	*				
—— Rauliniana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Valdensis, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...
Bellerophina minuta, *Sow.* (=Vibrayeana, *D'Orb.*)	...	...	...	...	*	*	*	...	*	...	*
Brachystoma angularis, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cadulus gaultinus, *Gard.*	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...
Calyptræa Cooksoniæ, *Seeley* (=sanctæ crucis, *Pict. et Camp.*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— concentrica, *Gard.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cerithium Chavannesi, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	*	*	...	...	...	*				
—— Ervynum, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— gracile, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Lallierianum, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
—— mosense, *Buv.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— neocomiense, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— ornatissimum, *Desh.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— Phillipsii, *Leym.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
—— subspinosum, *Desh.*	...	*	...	...	*	...	*	...	...	*	*

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,*d.*	S. R. C.	H. R. C.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
...	*														
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*					
*	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*		
*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*															
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*		
...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	*		
...	...	*													
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
...	...	...	...	...	*										
*															
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	*													
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	? *	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	*													

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Cerithium tectum, *D'Orb.*	...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*
—— trimonile, *Mich.*	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*
—— Vibrayeanum, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
——, sp.	...	*									
——, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...
——, sp.	...	...	...	...	*						
Crepidula alta (var. gaultina)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— gaultina, *Buv.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dentalium acuminatum, *Gard.* .	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
—— alatum, *Gard.*	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— cylindricum, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— decussatum, *Sow.*	...	*	...	*	*	...	...	...	*	*	*
—— Jeffreysi, *Gard.*	...	...	...	...	*	*	*	...	...	...	...
—— medium, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Rhodani, *Pict. et Roux* —— ellipticum, *J. Sow.* (=decussatum, *Sow.*)											
Entalis Meyeri, *Gard.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Funis cancellatus, *Gard.*	...	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...
Helcion (Acmæa) dubium, *Mich.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
—— tenuicosta†, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
Hipponyx, sp.	*										
Littorina conica, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— gracilis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Narica cancellata, *Chemn.*	...	*									
—— carinata, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— granosa, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Natica Clementina, *D'Orb.* (=pungens, *Sow.*).............	...	...	...	*	*	*	*	...	*	...	...
—— Dupiniana, *Leym.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— Ervyna, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— excavata, *Mich.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*
—— extensa, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— gaultina, *D'Orb.*	...	*	...	...	*	...	*	...	*	*	...
—— granosa, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— levistriata, *J. Browne*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	?	...	...	...
—— obliqua, *Price*	...	...	...	*							
—— Rauliniana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— Rhodani, *Pict. et Roux* ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— rotundata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— subconica, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Patella. (*See* Helcion.)											
Phasianella? Ervyna, *D'Orb.* ...	...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	*	*
—— gaultina, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
Pileopsis dubia, *Gard.*‡											
—— Seeleyana, *Gard.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pleurotomaria allobrogensis, *Pict. et Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— gaultina, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...
—— Gibbsii, *Sow.* (=gurgites, *D'Orb.*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— La Harpi, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Moreausiana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— regina, *Pict. et Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

† =Tectura tenuicosta.

‡ From Folkestone Gault; bed unknown.

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,*d.*	S. R. C.	H. R. C.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
*	...	*													
...	...	*													
...	...	*													
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	*													
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*	*	*	...	*	*	...	...	*	*	*	...	*	...	...	*
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*	*	...	*	*	*	...	...	*	...	*	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	?	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*															
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
...	...	*	*	...	*	...	?	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*		
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Cerithium tectum, *D'Orb.*	...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*
—— trimonile, *Mich.*	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*
—— Vibrayeanum, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
——, sp.	...	*									
——, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...
——, sp.	...	...	...	...	*						
Crepidula alta (var. gaultina)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— gaultina, *Buv.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dentalium acuminatum, *Gard.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
—— alatum, *Gard.*	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— cylindricum, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— decussatum, *Sow.*	...	*	...	*	*	...	...	...	*	*	*
—— Jeffreysi, *Gard.*	...	...	...	...	*	*	*	...	...	...	...
—— medium, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Rhodani, *Pict. et Roux* —— ellipticum, *J. Sow.* (=decussatum, *Sow.*)											
Entalis Meyeri, *Gard.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Funis cancellatus, *Gard.*	...	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...
Helcion (Acmæa) dubium, *Mich.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
—— tenuicosta†, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
Hipponyx, sp.	*										
Littorina conica, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— gracilis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Narica cancellata, *Chemn.*	...	*									
—— carinata, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— granosa, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Natica Clementina, *D'Orb.* (=pungens, *Sow.*)	...	...	...	*	*	*	*	...	*	...	...
—— Dupiniana, *Leym.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— Ervyna, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— excavata, *Mich.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*
—— extensa, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— gaultina, *D'Orb.*	...	*	...	...	*	...	*	...	*	*	...
—— granosa, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— levistriata, *J. Browne*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	?	...	...	...
—— obliqua, *Price*	...	...	...	*							
—— Rauliniana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— Rhodani, *Pict. et Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— rotundata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— subconica, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Patella. (*See* Helcion.)											
Phasianella? Ervyna, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	*	*
—— gaultina, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
Pileopsis dubia, *Gard.*‡											
—— Seeleyana, *Gard.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pleurotomaria allobrogensis, *Pict. et Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— gaultina, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...
—— Gibbsii, *Sow.* (=gurgites, *D'Orb.*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— La Harpi, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Moreausiana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— regina, *Pict. et Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

† =Tectura tenuicosta.

‡ From Folkestone Gault; bed unknown.

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,d.	S. R. C.	H. R. C.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
*	...	*													
...	...	*													
...	...	*													
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	*													
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*	*	*	...	*	*	...	...	*	*	*	...	*	...	...	*
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*	*	...	*	*	*	...	...	*	...	*	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	?	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*															
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
...	...	*	*	...	*	...	?	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*		
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Pleurotomaria Rhodani, *Brong. in Pict. et Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Rouxi, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Thurmanni, *Pict. et Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— vraconnensis, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...
——, sp. allied to Margueti, *Renv.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pyrgiscus gaultinus, *Gard.*	...	*	...	*	...	...	*				
—— tenuistriatus, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Woodwardii, *Gard.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ringinella. (*See* Avellana.) ...											
Rissoa Dupiniana, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
Rissoina incerta, *D'Orb.*	...	*	*	*	*	*	...	...	...	*	
—— Sowerbyii, *Gard.* (=Scalaria Gastyna, *D'Orb.*)	...	*	*	*	*	*	...	...	...	...	*
Scalaria Clementina, *Mich.*	...	*	*	...	...	*	*	...	...	*	*
—— climaspira, *Gard.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Dupiniana, *D'Orb.*	...	*	...	*	...	...	*	...	*	*	*
—— elongatus, *Seeley*											
—— Fittoni, *Gard.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— gaultina, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...
—— pulchra, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Queenii, *Gard.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Siphodentalium affine, *Gard.*†											
—— curvum, *Gard.*†											
Solarium albense, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	*	
—— cirrhoide, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	...
—— conoideum, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	*	*	*	...	*	...	...
—— dentatum, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...
—— granosum, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— moniliferum, *Mich.*	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	*	*	*
—— ornatum, *Sow.*	...	...	*	...	*	*	*	*	*	...	...
—— Rochatianum, *Pict. & Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...
—— Tingryanum, *Pict. & Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tectura (Acmæa) tenuicostata, *D'Orb.*	...	*	...	...	*	*	*	...	...	...	...
—— (——) ——, var. tenuistriata, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Trochus Bathus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Buvignieri, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— cancellatus, *Seeley* (=indecisus, *D'Orb.*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— conoideus, *D'Orb.* (=Solarium conoideum, *Sow.*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
—— Tollotianus, *Pict. & Roux*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Turbo alsus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— bicultratus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Brunneri ?, *Pict. & Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— carinatus, *Morris*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— monilifera, *Sow.* (=Solarium)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...
—— munitus, *Forbes*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

† From Folkestone Gault; bed unknown.

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,*d*.	S. R. C.	H. R. C.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P. B.
7.	**8.**	**9.**			**10.**	**11.**	**12.**	**13.**	**14.**	**15.**	**16.**	**17.**	**18.**	**19.**	**20.**
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	*	
...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	*	
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*															
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	*						
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*															
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*		
*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*						
...	*	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	*	*	...	*	*	
...	*	...	...	...	?	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*	...	*	*	*	*	...	...	...	...	*	*	*	*	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	*	
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	..	...	*		
*	...	...	...	...	?										
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	*													
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Turbo Pictetianus, *D'Orb.* (= Turboidea nodosa, *Seeley*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— plicatilis, *Desh.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— subdispar, *D'Orb*............	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
Turritella costata, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— granulata, *Sow.*	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...
—— Rauliniana, *D'Orb*..........	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Vibrayeana, *D'Orb*..........	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	...	...	...	*
——, allied to alternans, *Ræm.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tylostoma, sp.	...	*									
Cephalopoda.											
Ammonites auritus, *Sow.*	*	...	...	...	...	*	*	...	*	...	...
—— ——, var.	...	...	*	...	*	*	*				
—— ——, var. with spines ...	...	*									
—— Balmatianus, *Pictet*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Beaudanti, *Brongn.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*
—— bicurvatus, *D'Orb.* (=A. Cleon, *D'Orb.*)											
—— Bouchardianus, *D'Orb.* ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Brongniartianus, *Pictet* (=rhamnonotus, *Seeley*)......	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...
—— Candolleanus, *Pict. & Roux* (=symmetricus)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Clementinus, *D'Orb.* (=A. mammillatus, *Schl.*)............											
—— Cleon, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
—— cœlonotus, *Seeley* (=A. Valbonensis, var., *Hebert*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— cornutus, *Pictet*	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...
—— crenatus, *Sow.* (=A. splendens)											
—— cristatus, *De Luc*............	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Delaruei, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...
—— Delucii, *Brong.*(=A. interruptus, *D'Orb.*)..................											
—— denarius, *Sow*................	...	*	...	...	*	*	*	...	*	...	...
—— Deshayesi, *Leym*............	*										
—— dispar, *D'Orb.*...............	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Dupinianus, *D'Orb.* (=Parandieri, *D'Orb.*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
—— Dutempleanus, *D'Orb.*(=A. fissicostatus, *D'Orb.*)............											
—— equicostatus, *Price, MS.* (? var. of cornutus)	...	...	...	...	...	*					
—— falcatus, *Mant.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— fissicostatus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...
—— glossonotus, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Goodhallii, *Sow.*............	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Hugardianus, *D'Orb.*.......	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— inflatus, *D'Orb.* (=rostratus, *Sow.*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— interruptus, *Brug.*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*	*

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G., *d*.	S. R. C.	H. R. C.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*				
*	*	...	...	...	*	...	*	*	*	*	*	...	*	...	*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
*	...	...	...	*	...	...	*								
*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
*															
...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	...	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	*													
*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*						
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*						
...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	...	*	*	
*															
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	*	...	...	..	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	*	
...	*	*	*	*	*	...	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	*	*

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Ammonites Itierianus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...
—— latidorsatus, *Mich.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
—— lautus, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	*	*	*	*	*	...	...
—— ——, var. (=cœlonotus, *Seeley*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...
—— Lyelli, *Leym.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
—— mammillaris, *Schloth.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*
—— Mantelli, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Mayorianus, *D'Orb.* (=var. of planulatus)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Milletianns											
—— pachys, *Seeley* (var. of Am. rostratus)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Parandieri, *D'Orb.* (=A. Dupinianus, *D'Orb.*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— peramplus	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Pictetianus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— planulatus, *Sow.* (=A. Mayorianus)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Quercifolius, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Raulinianus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	*	*	*	...
—— regularis, *Brug.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— Renauxianus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Roissyanus, *D'Orb.*	*										
—— rostratus, *Sow.* (=Candolleanus, *Pict.* =inflatus, *D'Orb.* =pachys, *Seeley* =symmetricus, *Sow.*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...
—— Salteri, *Sharpe*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— selliguinus, *Brong.* (=A. Mayorianus, *D'Orb.*?)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— sexangulatus, *Seeley* (=gardonicus, *Hebert*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— splendens, *Sow.*	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	*	*	...	...
—— ——, var. cratus, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— ——, var. leptus, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— symmetricus, *Sow.* (=Candollianus)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Studeri, *Pict. & Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— tardefurcatus, *Leym.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
—— tetragonus, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Timotheanus, *Pict.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— triserialis, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— tuberculatus, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...
—— Valbonensis, *Hebert* (=var. of cœlonotus)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— varians, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— varicosus, *Sow.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...
—— Velledæ, *Mich.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— versicostatus, *Mich.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*
—— Vraconensis, *Pict. & Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Weistii, *Sharpe*											
—— Woodwardi, *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,*d*.	S. R. C.	H. R. C.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
*															
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	
*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*						
*	...	*	...	*	?										
*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	...	...	*	
...	...	...	*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	*									
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	*	
...	...	*	*	*	*	?	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	*										
*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*					
...	...	...	...	...	*										
*	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	*	*	...	...	*	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	?										
...	*	...	*	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*							
*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	*						
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	?	...	...	*	
*	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	*	*	
*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	?										

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C.L.G.	W.L.G.	G.d'E.	A.du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Ancyloceras spinigerum, *Sow*...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...
—— tuberculatum, *Sow*..........	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Anisoceras alternatus, *Mant*. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— armatum, *Sow*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— perarmatus, *Pict. & Camp*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Saussureanum, *Pict. & Camp*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Belemnites attenuatus, *Sow*. ...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*	...	*	...	...
—— minimus, *Lister*	*	*	...	...	*	*	*	*	...	...	...
—— ultimus, *D'Orb*.	*	*	...	...	*	*	*	*	...	...	...
Baculites baculoides, *Mant*. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Gaudini, *Pict. & Camp*....	...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	...
Orioceras Asterianus, *D'Orb*. ...	*										
Hamites alternatus	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— alterno-tuberculatus, *Leym*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
—— Bouchardianus, *D'Orb*. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*		
—— compressus, *Sow*. (=intermedius)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Desorianus, *Pict*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— elegans, *D'Orb*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...
—— flexuosus, *D'Orb*............	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— intermedius, *Sow*. (=attenuatus)	...	...	*	...	*	*	...	*	*	...	...
—— maximus, *Sow*................	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...
—— nodosus, *D'Orb*.											
—— rotundus, *D'Orb*. (=intermedius, *Sow*.)	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...
—— Sablieri, *D'Orb*.	...	...	...	...	*						
—— simplex, *D'Orb*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
—— tuberculatus, *Sow*.	...	...	...	...	*						
—— turgidus, *Sow*...............											
—— virgulatus, *D'Orb*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*
Helioceras annulatus, *D'Orb*. ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— asterianus, *D'Orb*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...
—— gracilis, *D'Orb*..............	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*
—— Robertianum,* *D'Orb*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nautilus albensis, *D'Orb*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Bouchardianus, *D'Orb*. ...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...
—— Clementinus, *D'Orb*.	*	...	*	...	*	*	*	...	*	...	*
—— Deslongchampsianus, *D'Orb*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— elegans, *Sow*................	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— expansus, *Sow*...............	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— inæqualis, *Sow*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— lævigatus, *D'Orb*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Largilliertianus, *D'Orb*....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Montmollini ?, *Pict*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— radiatus, *D'Orb*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Sowerbyanus, *D'Orb*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
——, sp. nov.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ptychoceras, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— adpressus, *D'Orb*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Scaphites æqualis, *Sow*.	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Hugardianus, *D'Orb*.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,*d.*	S. R. C.	H. R. C.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*						
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*		
...	*	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	*	*	...	*	*	
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*								
*	*	*	...	...	*	*	*	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	*
*	...	...	...	*	*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*						
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*						
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	*	*
*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	*	*?
...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	*	*	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
*	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
*	*	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	*	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
*															
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
...	...	...	*	*											
...	...	...	...	*											
...	...	...	?												
...	...	*	*	*											
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Scaphites Meriani, *Pict. & Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— simplex, *Browne*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Turrilites Archiacianus, *D'Orb.*											
—— Asterianus, *D'Orb.*											
—— Bergeri, *Brong.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— bituberculatus, *D'Orb.* ...											
—— catenatus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— costatus, *Lam.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— elegans, *D'Orb.*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Emericianns, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Greslyi, *Pict. & Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Hugardianus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...
—— intermedius, *Pict. & Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Puzozianus, *Pict. & Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Senequierianus, *D'Orb.* ...											
—— Vibrayeanus, *D'Orb.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
——, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pisces.											
Acrodus, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corax falcatus, *Ag.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drepanephorus canaliculatus, *Eg.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Edaphodon crassus, *Newton* ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— laminosus, *Newton*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Reedii, *Newton*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Sedgwickii, *Ag.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Enchodus, sp.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fish: ear-bones, scales, vertebræ, &c.	*	*	...	*	*	...	*	...	...	...	*
——: jaw (undescribed)	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
——: „ (undescribed)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
——: tooth (undescribed)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
——: „ (undescribed)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hybodus, teeth and dorsal spine	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ischiodon											
Ischyodus brevirostris, *Ag.* (= Agassizii, *Bensted*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— incisus, *Newton*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— latus, *Newton*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— planus, *Newton*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lamna acuminata, *Ag.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— gracilis, *Ag.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...
—— subulata, *Pict. et Camp.* ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Odontaspis Bouchardi, *Sauv.* ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Bronnii, *Ag.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— raphiodon, *Ag.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Otodus appendiculatus, *Ag.* ...	...	*	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...
—— subinflata, *Ag.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*
Oxyrhina heteromorpha	*										
—— macrorhiza, *Pict. et Camp.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pachyrhizodus glyphodus, *Blake*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,d.	S. R. C.	H. R. C.	B. G.	W. U. G.	A., M.	A., M.	L., S., &c.	St.-C.	C.	P., B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	?	...	*	*	*
...	...	...	*	*											
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	?										
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	*	*	
...	...	*	...	*											
...	...	...	*												
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
...	...	...	...	*	...	...	*								
...	...	...	...	?	*										
*	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										
*	...	...	...	...	*	...	*								
...	...	...	...	*											
...	...	*	*	*											
*															
*	...	*													
...	...	*													
...	...	...	*	*	*										
*	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	...	...	...	...	*										
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*				
...	...	...	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
...	...	..	*	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*
...	?														
...	?														
...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	*	*				
...	...	...	*	*	*	...	*	...	*	*	*	*	...	*	*
...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	*			
*	...	...	...	...	*										

	Junction.	Lower Gault.						C. L. G.	W. L. G.	G. d'E.	A. du G.
	1.	2.						3.	4.	5.	6.
	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.				
Pisodus: a palate	...	...	...	...	...	*					
Ptychodus: a palate	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pycnodus: tooth	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saurocephalus lanciformis, *Harlan*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...
—— striatus, *Ag*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saurodon Leanus, *Hays*											
Sphenodus longidens, *Ag.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— planus, *Ag.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Thrissopater salmoneus, *Günther*											
Reptilia.											
Chelonian bones	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Crocodilian ? egg	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Icthyosaurus campylodon, *Carter*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...
Mauisaurus Gardneri, *Seeley*	...	*									
Plesiosaurus latispinus, *Owen*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— bones	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Polyptychodon interruptus, *Owen*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...
Pterodactylus compressirostris	...	...	...	...	...	...	*				
—— Daviesii, *Owen*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
—— Sedgwickii	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rhinochelys (lower jaw), *Seeley*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pearl	...	...	...	*							
Pebbles (quartz)	*	*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...

Junction.	N. de T.	Upper Gault.			C.U.G.,d.	S.R.C.	H.R.C.	B.G.	W.U.G.	A.,M.	A.,M.	L.,S.,&c.	St.-C.	C.	P.,B.
7.	8.	9.			10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
VIII.		IX.	X.	XI.											
*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*	
*															
*	...	...	*	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
...	...	...	*												
*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*						
...	?														
...	...	*	*	*	*										
...	...	...	*												
*	...	...	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*								
*	...	*	...	*	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*
...	*	*	...	...	*	...	...	...	...	*	*				
*															
*															
...	...	...	...	*											
...	...	...	...	*											

Printed by TAYLOR and FRANCIS, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street.

A CATALOGUE

OF

WORKS ON APPLIED SCIENCE,

CHIEFLY RELATING TO

AGRICULTURE, MECHANICS, AND ENGINEERING;

TOGETHER WITH OTHER

SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS

OF

TRÜBNER & CO.,

57 & 59, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

Revised to June, 1879.

Aaron.—A Practical Treatise on Testing and Working Silver Ores. By Charles H. Aaron. 18mo. cl., pp 114. San Francisco. 12*s.*

Adams.—Railroads: their Origin and Problems. By Charles F. Adams, Jun. 12mo. cl., pp. 216. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Agriculture.—Annual Reports of the Commissioner of Agriculture (U.S.) for the years 1862 (being the first), 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, and 1877. 8vo. Washington. 14*s.* per Volume.

⁂ *The Department of Agriculture was established by Act of Congress in* 1862, *'to acquire and diffuse among the people of the United States useful information on subjects connected with Agriculture in the most general and comprehensive sense of that word, and to procure, propagate, and distribute among the people, new and valuable seeds and plants.' Each Annual Report contains valuable and varied information, and is fully illustrated with plates and woodcuts.*

Allen.—The New American Farm Book, or Compendium of American Agriculture. By R. L. Allen. Revised by Lewis F. Allen, Crown 8vo. cl., pp. 526. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Allen.—American Cattle: Their History, Breeding, and Management. By Lewis F. Allen. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 528. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Allen.—History of Short-Horn Cattle. Their Origin, Progress, and Present Condition. By Lewis F. Allen 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 266. Buffalo, £1.

Allen.—Rural Architecture, being a complete description of Farm Houses, Cottages, and Out-buildings, etc.; together with Lawns, Pleasure Grounds and Parks; the Flower, Fruit, and Vegetable Garden; Domestic Animals for the Country Resident, etc., etc.; also the best method of conducting Water. By Lewis F. Allen. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 378. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Allen.—The Blessed Bees. Being the Experiences and Results of a Year's Work at Bee-keeping by Modern Methods. By J. Allen. 12mo. cl., pp. 169. New York. *5s.*

American Almanac and Treasury of Facts, Statistical, Financial, and Political, for the Year 1879. Edited by Ainsworth R. Spofford, Librarian of Congress. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 420. New York. *7s. 6d.*

American Association (Proceedings of the) for the Advancement of Science. Published annually. *9s.* per vol.

Ames.—Compendium of Ornamental Penmanship. By Prof. D. T. Ames. 46 plates. 4to., cl. New York. *£1 5s.*

Anderson.—The Silver Country; or, The Great South-West. A Review of the Mineral and other Wealth of Mexico, and the Mexican Cessions to the U.S. in 1848 and 1853. By Alex. D. Anderson. With Map. 12mo. cl., pp. 221. New York. *9s.*

Arnold.—American Dairying. A Manual for Butter and Cheese Makers. By L. D. Arnold. Illustrated. 12mo. cl., pp. 354. Rochester (New York). *7s. 6d.*

Astronomical Engravings from the Observatory of Harvard College. 35 Plates, 4to. Cambridge (Mass.). *£3 3s.*

Atlas.—Rand, McNally, and Co.'s Business Atlas. Containing large scale Maps of each State and Territory of the United States, the Provinces of Canada, West India Islands, etc. Together with a Complete Reference Map of the World. Accompanied by a New and Original Compilation and Ready Reference Index, showing in detail the Entire Railroad System of North Canada. With latest Official Census or Estimated Population of each. 4to. cl., pp. 212. Chicago. *£2 12s. 6d.*

Atlas.—A Statistical Atlas of the United States. By Gen. F. A. Walker, M.A. Folio, half morocco. New York. *£4 4s.*

Atwood.—Modern American Homesteads. By D. T. Atwood. Illustr. by 46 Plates, showing Plans to a uniform scale of Low and Medium Cost Modern-built Cottages and Homesteads, Model Dairy and Ice-houses, Stock Stables, Outbuildings, and Southern Houses erected in various Sections of the Country, North, South, East, and West, including Descriptions, Specifications, and Cost. 8vo. cl. New York. *12s. 6d.*

Atwood.—Swiss Gothic Model Frame Cottage. By D. T. Atwood. Full Duplicate Set of Drawings, comprising all the Working Plans, Elevations, principal exterior and iuterior Details. Also complete Specifications and Bill of Materials. 6 plates, 22 by 28 in. 16 pp. letterpress. In sheets. New York. *£2 10s.*

Austin.—A Practical Treatise on the Preparation, Combination, and Application of Calcareous and Hydraulic Limes and Cements, Compiled and Arranged from the best Authorities, and from the Practical Experience of the Compiler during a long Professional career; to which is added many useful Recipes for various Scientific, Mercantile, and Domestic Purposes. By James G. Austin, Architect. 12mo. cloth, pp. 181 and vi. London. *5s.*

Ayres.—How to Paint Photographs in Water-Colours and Oil, How to Work in Crayon, Make the Chromo-Photograph, Retouch Negatives, and Instructions in Ceramic Painting. Directions for Brush-work in all kinds of Photo-Portraiture. By George B. Ayres. 12mo. cl. New York. *10s.*

Babbitt.—The Principles of Light and Color; including among other things the Harmonic Laws of the Universe, the Ethereo-Atomic Philosophy of Force, Chromo Chemistry, Chromo Therapeutics, and the General Philosophy of the fine Forces, together with Numerous Discoveries and Practical Applications. By Edwin D. Babbitt. Illustrated by 204 Photo-Engravings and 4 Coloured Plates. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. 576. New York. *£1.*

Baird.—The American Cotton Spinner, and Manager's and Carder's Guide; a Practical Treatise on Cotton Spinning, giving the Dimensions and Speed of Machinery, Draught and Twist Calculations, etc.; with Notices of Recent Improvements; together with Rules and Examples for making Changes in the Size and Numbers of Roving and Yarn. Compiled from the Papers of the late Robert H. Baird. 12mo. cloth, pp. 252. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Baird.—Annual Record of Science and Industry. Edited, with the Assistance of Eminent Men of Science, by Spencer F. Baird. Crown 8vo. cloth. New York. 1871, 10*s.*; 1872, 10*s.*; 1873, pp. cxxxii., 714, and 6. 10*s.* 1874, pp. cciv. and 666. 10*s.* 1875, pp. ccxc. and 656. 10*s.* 1876, pp. ccxxvi. and 610. 10*s.* 1877, pp. xiv, and 480. 1878. 10*s.*

These eight Volumes constitute a complete and continuous History of the Progress of Science and Industry for the last seven years.

Banzer.—Designs for Monuments. By Joseph Banzer and Co. 78 engravings. Obl. folio, cl. New York. £2.

Barnard.—A Report on the Defences of Washington. By Bvt. Major-Gen. J. G. Barnard, Col. Corps of Engineers U.S. (*Professional Papers of the Corps of Engineers U.S. Army, No.* 20.) With 30 plans and maps. 4to. hf. bound, pp. 152. Washington. £5 5*s.*

Barnard.—School Architecture; or, Contributions to the Improving of School Houses in the United States. By Henry Barnard, LL.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 468. New York. 12*s.*

Barnard.—Practical Illustrations of the Principles of School Architecture. By Henry Barnard. 2nd Edition, 8vo. pap., pp. 162. New York. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Barnard.—Report on Machinery and Processes of the Industrial Arts and Apparatus of the Exact Sciences, Paris Exposition of 1867. By F. A. P. Barnard, U.S. Commissioner. Illustrated. 8vo. pp. vii. and 670. New York. £1 5*s.*

Barnard.—Notes on Sea Coast Defence; consisting of Sea Coast Fortification, the Fifteen inch Gun, and Casemate Embrasures. By Gen. J. G. Barnard, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. With one Plate. 8vo. cloth, pp. 110. New York. 10*s.*

Barnes.—Submarine Warfare, Offensive and Defensive. Including a Discussion of the Torpedo System. By Lieut. Com. J. S. Barnes. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 233. New York. £1 5*s.*

Barstow.—Sulphurets: What they are, how Concentrated, how Assayed, and how Worked: with a Chapter on the Blow-pipe Assay of Minerals. By William Barstow, M.D. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 120. San Francisco, and London. 4*s.*

Batty.—How to Hunt and Trap: containing full Instructions for Hunting the Buffalo, Elk, Moose, Deer, etc., also the Localities where Game Abounds. In Trapping: Tells you all about Steel Traps, How to Make Home-made Traps, and How to Trap the Bear, Wolf, etc., with Full Directions for Preparing Pelts for Market, etc. By J. H. Batty. Illust. 12mo. cl. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Baucher.—New Method of Horsemanship, including the Breaking and Training of Horses, with Instructions for Obtaining a Good Seat. By F. Baucher. 16mo. cl., pp. 130. New York. 5*s.*

Bayles.—House Drainage and Water Service in Cities, Villages, and Rural Neighbourhoods; with Incidental Consideration of Causes Affecting the Healthfulness of Dwellings. By Jas. C. Bayles. 8vo. cl., pp. 360. New York. 15*s.*

Bazley.—NOTES ON THE EPICYCLOIDAL CUTTING FRAME OF MESSRS. HOLTZAPFFEL AND CO., with Special Reference to its Compensation Adjustment, and with numerous Illustrations of its Capabilities. By THOMAS SEBASTIAN BAZLEY, M.A. Crown 8vo. pp. xvi. and 192. London. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Bazley.—THE STARS IN THEIR COURSES. A Two-fold Series of Maps, with a Catalogue, showing how to identify, at any time of the year, all Stars down to the 5–6 magnitude (inclusive of Heis), which are clearly visible in English Latitudes. By THOMAS SEBASTIAN BAZLEY, M.A. In atlas folio, cl. 15*s.*

Beckwith.—MAJOLICA AND FAYENCE, ITALIAN, SICILIAN, MAJORCAN, Hispano-Moresque, and Persian. By ARTHUR BECKWITH. With Photo-engraved Illustrations. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. cl., pp. 186. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Beckwith.—PARIS UNIVERSAL EXPOSITION, 1867. Reports of United States Commissioners.—Report on Béton-Coignet: Its fabrication and uses, etc. By L. F. BECKWITH.—Report on Asphalt and Bitumen, as applied in construction of Streets and Roads, etc. By A. BECKWITH. Roy. 8vo. sd., pp. 52, with Plates. Washington. 5*s.*

Benjamin.—WRINKLES AND RECIPES, Compiled from the *Scientific American.* By P. BENJAMIN. A Collection of Practical Suggestions, Processes, and Directions for the Mechanic, the Engineer, the Farmer, and the Housekeeper. Thirteenth Edition. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 300. New York. 10*s.*

Bessels.—SCIENTIFIC RESULTS OF THE UNITED STATES ARCTIC EXPEDITION. Vol. I. Physical Observations. By EMIL BESSELS, Chief of Scientific Department, U.S. Arctic Expedition. Two Maps, Nine Plates, and 37 Woodcuts. 4to. cl. Washington. £3 3*s.*

Bezold.—THE THEORY OF COLOR IN ITS RELATION TO ART AND ART Industry. By Dr. WILHELM VON BEZOLD. Translated from the German by S. R. KOEHLER. With an Introduction by EDWARD C. PICKERING. Authorized Edition, revised and enlarged by the Author. Illustrated by Chromo-lithographic Plates and Woodcuts. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxxiii. and 274. Boston. £1 1*s.*

Bicknell.—DETAIL, COTTAGE AND CONSTRUCTIVE ARCHITECTURE. Containing 75 large Lithographic Plates. Published under the direction of A. J. BICKNELL. Including 45 Perspectives, Elevations and Plans of Modern Designs for Cottages, with Details; and 18 Elevations of Summer Houses, Villas, Seaside Cottages and Country Houses, etc. Also Framings for Dwellings, Barns, Exhibition Buildings, Roofs, Bridges, etc. Making in all a Practical Book for Architects. Builders, Carpenters, etc. Large 4to. cl. New York. £2 10*s.*

Bicknell.—WOODEN AND BRICK BUILDINGS, with Details. Published under the direction of A. J. BICKNELL. Containing 160 Plates of Plans, Elevations, Views, Sections, and Details of Villas, Cottages, Farm Houses, Country Seats, Street Fronts, etc. Also Descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, Elevations, Plans and Details to Scale. Two large 4to. vols. half leather. Vol. I. Plates 1–80; Vol. II. Plates 81–160. New York. £4 10*s.*

Bicknell.—VILLAGE BUILDER. — ELEVATIONS AND PLANS for Cottages Villas, Suburban Residences, Farm Houses, Stables and Carriage Houses, Store Fronts, School-houses, Churches, Court-houses, and a Modern Jail; also Exterior and Interior Details for Public and Private Buildings, with Approved forms of Contracts and Specifications. Containing Fifty-five Plates Drawn to Scale. An Original Work, Comprising the Designs of Fifteen leading Architects. Revised edition. With Supplement. Illustrated. 4to. cloth. New York. £2 10*s.*

Bicknell.—SPECIMEN BOOK OF ONE HUNDRED ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNS, showing Plans, Elevations and Views of Suburban Houses, Villas, etc., Including Specifications, Bills of Materials, etc., also Several Original Designs for Modern Styles of Mantels and Furniture, Prepared especially for this Work. By A. J. BICKNELL. 8vo. cl., pp. 80. New York. 5*s.*

Bicknell.—Cottage and Villa Architecture. Containing 66 Plates, showing Plans, Elevations, Views, Sections, and Details of Low-priced, Medium, and First class Cottages, Villas, Farm Houses, and Country Seats. Also Specifications for Frame and Brick Dwellings, etc. Drawings to Scale. By A. J. Bicknell. 4to. cl. New York. £1 10*s*.

Bicknell.—Street, Store, and Bank Fronts. Containing 22 Plates, showing 34 Designs of Street Fronts for Dwellings, Stores, and Banks, including several plates of details. Drawings to Scale. By A. J. Bicknell. 4to. cl. New York. £1.

Bicknell.—Public Buildings. Containing 21 Plates, showing Libraries, Town Hall, Masonic Hall, Hotels, Opera House, Court House, and Railway Stations, including a variety of details of same, descriptive letterpress, etc. Drawings to Scale. By A. J. Bicknell. 4to. cl. New York. 18*s*.

Bicknell.—School-House and Church Architecture. Containing 23 Plates showing 26 Plans and Elevations of District, Village and City School-Houses; 25 Plans, Elevations, Views and Sections of Medium and Low priced Churches, including a variety of miscellaneous Church Details, etc. Designs to Scale. By A. J. Bicknell. 4to. cl. New York. 15*s*.

Bicknell.—Stables, Out-buildings, Fences, and Miscellaneous Details. Containing 24 Plates, showing 16 Plans, Elevations, and Views of Stables, several Out-buildings and Fences, and over 100 Miscellaneous Details. Also Summer Houses, Seaside Cottages, Boat House, Street View of 12 Dwellings, etc. Elevations and Plans to Scale. By A. J. Bicknell. 4to. cl. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Bilgram.—Slide Valve Gears: a Graphical Method for Analyzing the Action of Slide Valves Moved by Excentrics, Link Motion and Cut-off Gears. By Hugo Bilgram. 12mo. cl., pp. v. and 125. Philadelphia. 5*s*.

Blake.—Ceramic Art: A Report on Pottery, Porcelain, Tiles, Terra-Cotta, and Brick, with a Table of Marks and Monograms, a Notice of the Distribution of Materials for Pottery, Chronicle of Events, etc. From Reports of the Massachusetts Commission to Vienna Exhibition, 1873. By Prof. W. P. Blake. 8vo. cl., pp. 146. New York. 9*s*.

Blake.—The Production of the Precious Metals; or Statistical Notices of the Principal Gold and Silver Producing Regions of the World. With a Chapter upon the Unification of Gold and Silver Coinage. By W. P. Blake. 8vo. cl., pp. 376. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Blake.—Report on Iron and Steel, Vienna International Exhibition, 1873. By W. P. Blake. Illust. roy. 8vo. pap., pp. x. and 312. Washington. 8*s*.

Blasius.—Storms: Their Nature, Classification, and Laws, with the Means of predicting them by their Embodiments, the Clouds. By Wm. Blasius. Crown 8vo. cl. pp. 342. Plates and Coloured Illustrations. Philadelphia. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Blinn.—A Practical Workshop Companion for Tin, Sheet Iron, and Copper-plate Workers; containing Rules for describing various Patterns used by Tin, Sheet Iron, and Copper-plate Workers; practical Geometry, Mensuration of Surfaces and Solids, Tables of the Weights of Metals, Lead-pipe, etc., etc. By Leroy J. Blinn. 12mo. cloth, pp. 184. Philadelphia. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Bloede.—The Reducer's Manual, and Gold and Silver Worker's Guide; being a complete Practical Handbook for the Saving and Reduction of Photographic Wastes and Gold and Silver Residues; comprising all the Wet and Dry Processes of Reduction, with Original Designs, Formulas, and Additions. By Victor G. Bloede. New York. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. xii. and 168. 10*s*.

Bodemann and Kerl.—A Treatise on the Assaying of Lead, Copper, Silver, Gold, and Mercury. From the German of Th. Bodemann, and Bruno Kerl. Translated by W. A. Goodyear, Ph.B. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 214 and Four large Plates, with 41 Figures. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bogardus.—Field, Cover, and Trap Shooting. By Adam H. Bogardus, Champion Wing-shot of America. Hints for Skilled Marksmen; Instructions for Young Sportsmen; Haunts and Habits of Game Birds; Flight and Resorts of Water Fowl; Breeding and Breaking of Dogs. Edited by Charles J. Foster. 2nd ed. Post 8vo. cl., pp. 344. New York. 10*s.*

Boller.—Practical Treatise on the Construction of Iron Highway Bridges, for the Use of Town Committees; Essay upon the Application of the Principles of the Lever to a ready Analysis of the Strains upon Beams and Trusses. By Alfred P. Boller, A.M., C.E. Illust. 8vo. cl. pp. 144. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bone.—What Petroleum is, where it is found, and what it is used for; where to sink Petroleum Wells and how to sink them: with a Complete Guide Book and Description of the Oil Regions of Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Kentucky, and Ohio. By J. H. A. Bone. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 18mo. cloth, pp. 153. Philadelphia. 4*s.*

Booth.—New and Complete Clock and Watch-makers' Manual, with Directions for Cleaning and Repairing; with an Appendix containing a History of Clock and Watch-making in America. By Mary L. Booth. New Edition, Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cl. pp. xvii. and 294. New York. 10*s.*

Bordeaux Wine and Liquor Dealer's Guide.—A Treatise on the Manufacture and Adulteration of Liquors. By a Practical Liquor Manufacturer. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xviii. and 146. New York. 10*s.*

Brady.—The Kedge Anchor; or, Young Sailor's Assistant, appertaining to the Practical Evolutions of Modern Seamanship, Rigging, Knotting, Splicing, Blocks, Purchases, Running Rigging, etc., applicable to Ships. 70 Engravings. Also Tables of Rigging, Spars, Sails, Blocks, Canvass, Cordage, Cables, Hawsers, &c., relative to every class of Vessels. By William N. Brady, Sailing Master U. S. N. Enlarged with Plates and Tables. 8vo. cloth, pp. 394. New York. 18*s.*

Bramwell.—The Wool-Carder's Vade Mecum. A Hand-Book containing History of the Woollen Industry. By W. C. Bramwell. 16mo. cl. New York. 6*s.*

Bresse.—Water-Wheels; or, Hydraulic Motors. By M. Bresse. Translated from the "Cours de Mécanique Appliquée," by F. A. Mahan. Revised by D. H. Mahan. New ed. with the French Measures translated into English. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. 166. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Broom-Corn and Brooms.—A Treatise on Raising Broom-Corn and Making Brooms on a Small or Large Scale. By the Editors of the "American Agriculturist." Illustr. 16mo. pap., pp. 58. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Browne.—Trichologia Mammalium; or a Treatise on the Organization, Properties, and Uses of Hair and Wool, together with an Essay upon the Raising and Breeding of Sheep. By Peter A. Browne, LL.D. 4to. pap. sd., pp. vii. and 179, 9 plates. Philadelphia, 1853.

Browne.—Mineral Resources of the States and Territories West of the Rocky Mountains. 1st Report, 1866. Rendered, 1867. By J. Ross Browne (and J. W. Taylor on Gold and Silver Mines and Mining in States and Territories East of Rocky Mountains). 8vo. cl. Washington, 1867. 7*s.* 2nd Report, 1867. Rendered 1868. By J. Ross Browne. 8vo. cl. Washington, 1868. 14*s.*

For continuation see Raymond.

Brush.—MANUAL OF DETERMINATIVE MINERALOGY, with an Introduction on Blow-pipe Analysis. Being Vol. 2 of Dana's System of Mineralogy. By GEORGE J. BRUSH, Professor of Mineralogy in the Sheffield Scientific School. New Edition. 8vo. cl., pp. 106. New York and London. 18*s.*

Brush and Dana.—APPENDIXES TO DANA'S MINERALOGY. First Appendix to Fifth Ed. of Dana's Mineralogy. By GEORGE J. BRUSH. Paper, 2*s.* 6*d.* Second Appendix to Fifth Ed. of Dana's Mineralogy. By EDWARD S. DANA, Curator of Min. Dept. of Peabody Museum. Paper, 5*s.* Two Appendixes in one vol. 8vo. pap. pp. 19 and 64. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Bullock.—THE AMERICAN COTTAGE BUILDER: a series of Designs, Plans, and Specifications, for Homes for the People; together with Warming, Ventilation, Draining, Painting, and Landscape Gardening. By JOHN BULLOCK. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 326, 75 engravings. Philadelphia. 18*s.*

Burges.—THE AMERICAN KENNEL AND SPORTING FIELD. A History of the Origin of Dogs, especially of the Sporting Varieties. Also Practical Instructions on Breeding, Breaking, and Kennel Management; with a Stud List of Imported Dogs in the United States, giving correct Pedigrees, after the manner of the English and American Turf Calendars. By ARNOLD BURGES. Illustr. sq. 8vo. cl., pp. 200. New York. £1.

Burley's United States Centennial Gazetteer and Guide, Engravings and Ground Plans of the Centennial Buildings and Grounds of the International Exhibition, 1876, and the Classification into Groups, etc.; Sketches of the History, Topography and Physical Geography of the United States, and of the Progress made during the Past Century in Arts, Manufactures, Products, Education, Inventions, Railroad Facilities, Steam Navigation, Resources, Prospects, etc.; the Representation of Trade and Manufacture, and a vast amount of Statistical Information, with a General Descriptive and Statistical Account of the Business of the United States; Articles on the Press, the Government and Laws, and other Matters of Interest to both Citizens and Visitors from Foreign Countries. With the Situation and Extent, Physical Features, Agricultural Productions, Soil and Climate, Manufactures, Mineral Resources and Mining, Commerce and Navigation, Railroads and Canals, Public Institutions and Education, Cities and Towns, Growth in Population, Government and Laws, and the History of each State and Territory. Edited by C. H. KIDDER. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. 900. Philadelphia. 12*s.*

A Library of useful and valuable information. A General Encyclopædia of the United States.

Butler.—PROJECTILES AND RIFLED CANNON. Systems of Projectiles and Rifling, with practical Suggestions for their Improvement, as embraced in a Report to the Chief of Ordnance, U.S.A. With Appendix containing the Report of the Board on experimental Rifled Guns on the Proof of an Eight-inch Converted Rifle. By Capt. J. G. BUTLER, U.S.A. Illus. by 36 lithographic pl. 4to. cl., pp. 164. New York. £1 18*s.*

Byrn.—THE COMPLETE PRACTICAL DISTILLER, comprising the most Perfect and Exact Theoretical and Practical Description of the Art of Distillation and Rectification; Improvements in Distilling Apparatus; Instructions for preparing Spirits from Vegetables, Fruits, etc.; Directions for the Distillation and Preparation of Brandies and other Spirits, Spirituous and other Compounds, etc., etc.: Adapted, not only to the use of extensive Distillers, but for Farmers, or Others. By M. LA FAYETTE BYRN, M.D. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 198. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Cain.—MAXIMUM STRESSES IN FRAMED BRIDGES. By W. CAIN. (Van Nostrand's Science Ser., No. 38). 18mo. bds., pp. 192. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Caithness.—LECTURES ON POPULAR AND SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS. By the Earl of Caithness, F.R.S. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 116. London. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Caldwell.—AGRICULTURAL QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS, after E. Wolff, Fresenius, Krocker, and others. Edited by G. C. CALDWELL, Professor of Agricultural Chemistry in the Cornell University. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 308. New York. 10*s.*

Cannon.—REPORTS OF EXPERIMENTS ON THE STRENGTH AND OTHER PROPERTIES OF METALS; the Manufacture, Proof, and Endurance of Cannon. Plates of the Testing Machine and other Instruments. Published by Order of the Ordnance Department, Washington. With Plates. 1 vol. 4to. Philadelphia. £2 10*s.*

Cartridges.—DIGEST OF CARTRIDGES FOR SMALL ARMS Patented in the United States, England, and France, so far as Patents have been Published. Compiled from the Patent Records by W. A. BARTLETT, Examiner, and D B. GALLATIN, Assistant Examiner of Patents. 4to. 31 Plates. Washington. £5 5*s.*

Caton.—THE ANTELOPE AND DEER OF AMERICA. A Comprehensive Scientific Treatise upon the Natural History, including the Characteristics, Habits, Affinities, and Capacity for Domestication of the Antilocapra and Cervidæ of North America. By J. D. CATON, LL.D. With Portrait and Illustrations. 8vo. cl., pp. 426. New York. £1.

Chapman.—THE MINERALS AND GEOLOGY OF CENTRAL CANADA, comprising the Provinces of Ontario and Quebec. With Observations on Minerals, Rocks, and Fossils generally. A Hand-Book for Practical Use. By E. J. CHAPMAN, Ph.D., LL.D. Second edition. 8vo. sewed, pp. 206. With 110 figures. Toronto. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Chattanooga.—MAP SHOWING MINERAL RESOURCES OF CHATTANOOGA AND VICINITY. 31 inches by 26. In case. £1 5*s.*

Chauvenet.—A MANUAL OF SPHERICAL AND PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY; embracing the General Problems of Spherical Astronomy, with special application to Nautical Astronomy, and the Theory and Use of Fixed and Portable Astronomical Instruments; with an Appendix on the method of least Squares. By WILLIAM CHAUVENET. 2 Vols. Demy 8vo. cloth. pp. 708 and 632, and 14 Plates. Philadelphia. £1 16*s.*

Chauvenet.—A TREATISE ON THE METHOD OF LEAST SQUARES, or the Application of the Theory of Probabilities in the Combination of Observations By W. CHAUVENET. Being an appendix to his Manual of Astronomy. 8vo cloth, pp. 134. Philadelphia. 9*s.*

Chauvenet.—A TREATISE ON PLANE AND SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY. By WILLIAM CHAUVENET, Prof. of Mathematics and Astronomy in Washington University, Saint Louis. 7th Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 256. Philadelphia. 9*s.*

Chauvenet.—A TREATISE ON ELEMENTARY GEOMETRY, with Appendices, containing a Collection of Exercises for Students, and an Introduction to Modern Geometry. By WILLIAM CHAUVENET, LL.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 368. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Christiani.—A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE ON PERFUMERY. Containing a History of Perfumes, a complete detailed Description of the Raw Materials and Apparatus used in the Perfumer's Art. By R. S. CHRISTIANI. Illust. 8vo. cl., pp. 398. Philadelphia £1 5*s.*

Clegg.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE AND DISTRIBUTION OF COAL GAS; its Introduction and Progressive Improvement. Engravings from Working Drawings, with General Estimates. By SAMUEL CLEGG, jun. Fifth Edition. 4to. cloth, pp. xii. and 411; 32 Plates. Scarce. London.

Clevenger.—A TREATISE ON THE METHOD OF GOVERNMENT SURVEYING, as Prescribed by the U. S. Congress and Commissioner of the General Land Office. With Complete Mathematical, Astronomical, and Practical Instructions, for the Use of U. S. Surveyors in the Field and Students who Contemplate Engaging in the Business of Public Land Surveying. By S. V. CLEVENGER. 12mo. roan tuck, pp. 200. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Clok.—THE DISEASES OF SHEEP. Explained and described, with the proper remedies. With an Essay on Cattle Epidemics. By HENRY CLOK, V.S. 12mo. cloth, pp. 136. Illustrated. Philadelphia. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Coach-Makers (The) Illustrated Handbook, Containing Complete Instructions in all the Different Branches of Carriage Building. Adapted to the Wants of Every Person Connected with the Manufacture of Carriages. Written and Revised by Practical men of Acknowledged Ability in their Several Departments. 8vo. cl., pp. 368. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Coburn.—Swine Husbandry. A Practical Manual for the Breeding, Rearing, and Management of Swine and the Prevention and Treatment of their Diseases. By. F. D. Coburn. Illust. Crown 8vo. cl., pp. 276. New York. 9*s.*

Collins.—Report on the Caoutchouc of Commerce: being Information on the Plants yielding it, their Geographical Distribution, Climatic Conditions, and the Possibility of their Cultivation and Acclimatization in India. By Jas. Collins, F.B.S. With a Memorandum on the same Subject by Dr. Brandis, Inspector General of Forests, Government of India. With 2 maps, 4 plates, and woodcuts. Royal 4to. cl. pp. xii. and 56. London. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Cook.—Manual of the Apiary. By A. J. Cook. New Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo. cl., with Coloured Plate, and over 100 Illustrations, pp. vii. and 286. Lansing. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"It is the fullest, most practical, and most satisfactory treatise on the subject now before the public."—*Country Gentleman.*

Cooke.—Chemical Physics. By Josiah P. Cooke. 8vo. cl., pp. 12 and 740. Boston. £1 5*s.*

Cooke.—A Text-Book of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery. Prepared for the Use of the Cadet Midshipmen at the U.S. Naval Academy. By A. P. Cooke, U.S.N. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. xiv. and 840. New York and London. £3.

Cooper.—Forest Culture and Eucalyptus Trees. By E. Cooper. 12mo. cl., pp. 240. San Francisco. 9*s.*

Cone and Johns.—Petrolia: a Brief History of the Pennsylvania Petroleum Region, its Development, Growth, Resources, etc., from 1859 to 1869. By A. Cone and W. R. Johns. Illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 652. New York. 15*s.*

Corbett.—The Poultry Yard and Market. A Practical Treatise on Gallinoculture and Description of a New Process for Hatching Eggs and Raising Poultry by Means of Horse Manure. By Professor A. Corbett. New ed. 12mo. pap., pp. 96. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Cotta.—A Treatise on Ore Deposits. By Bernhard Von Cotta, Professor of Geology in the Royal School of Mines, Freiberg, Saxony. Translated from the Second German Edition, by Frederick Prime, Jun., M.E. Revised by the Author. Illustrations. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. xviii. and 574. New York. 18*s.*

Coues.—Key to North-American Birds. A Manual or Text-Book of the Birds of North America. By Elliott Coues, M. D. 1 vol., Illustrated by 6 Steel Plates and 238 Woodcuts. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. 369. £1 15*s.*

Coues.—Field Ornithology. Comprising a Manual of Instruction for Collecting, Preparing, and Preserving Birds, and a Check List of North American Birds. By Dr. Elliott Coues, U.S.A. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. 116, 137. Salem (Mass.). 12*s.* 6*d.*

Coues.—Birds of the Colorado Valley. A Repository of Scientific and Popular Information concerning North American Ornithology. By Elliott Coues. Part I. Passeres to Laniidæ. 8vo., cl., pp. xvi. and 807, with Bibliographical Appendix, and 70 Illustrations. Washington. £1 1*s.*

Craik.—The Practical American Millwright and Miller, comprising the Elementary Principles of Mechanics, and Motive Power; Hydraulic Motors, Mill Dams, Saw Mills, Grist Mills, the Oatmeal Mill, the Barley Mill, Wool Carding, and Cloth Fulling, and Dressing, Windmills, Steam Power, &c. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 432. Philadelphia. £1 5*s.*

Dadd.—The American Cattle Doctor. A Complete Work on all the Diseases of Cattle, Sheep, and Swine, all the Latest Information on the Cattle Plague and Trichina; a Guide to Symptoms, a Table of Weights and Measures, and a List of valuable Medicines. By Geo. H. Dadd, V.S. Illustr. 8vo. shp., pp. 376. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Dadd.—The American Cattle Doctor, Containing the Necessary Information for Preserving the Health and Curing the Diseases of Oxen, Cows, Sheep, and Swine, with a Great Variety of Original Recipes and Valuable Information in Reference to Farm and Dairy Management; Whereby Every Man can be his own Cattle Doctor. By G. H. Dadd, M.D. Cr. 8vo. cl. N. York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Dadd.—The Modern Horse Doctor, Containing Practical Observations on the Causes, Nature and Treatment of Disease and Lameness in Horses, Embracing the Most Recent and Approved Methods, According to an Enlightened System of Veterinary Therapeutics, for the Preservation and Restoration of Health. Illustrations. By George H. Dadd, M.D. Fifteenth thousand. Cr. 8vo. pp. 432. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Daddow and Bannan.—Coal, Iron, and Oil; or, the Practical American Miner. A Plain and Popular Work on our Mines and Mineral Resources, and a Text Book or Guide to their Proper Development. Maps and Engravings; Descriptions of the Coal-fields and Coal Mines of the World, etc., etc. By Samuel Harries Daddow, and Benjamin Bannan. 8vo. cl., pp. 808. Pottsville. £1 18*s.*

Dana.—Manual of Geology, treating of the Principles of the Science with special Reference to American Geological History; for the use of Colleges, Academies, and Schools of Science. By James D. Dana, LL.D. Illustrated by a Chart of the World, and over 1100 Figures. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 800, New York. £1 1*s.*

Dana.—A System of Mineralogy. Vol. 1. Descriptive Mineralogy, comprising the most Recent Discoveries. By James D. Dana, Silliman Professor of Geology and Mineralogy in Yale College; with the assistance of George Jarvis Brush, Professor in the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale College. Fifth Edition. Re-written and Enlarged, and Illustrated with upwards of 600 Woodcuts. New edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. xlviii. and 828, 19, x. and 64. New York. £2 2*s.*

Appendix to Ditto, by Geo. J. Brush. 8vo. pp 20. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Second Appendix to Ditto, pp. x. and 64. 5*s.*

Dana's System of Mineralogy. Vol. II. Manual of Determinative Mineralogy, with an Introduction on Blow Pipe Analysis. By Prof. George J. Brush. 8vo. cl., pp. 106. New York and London. 15*s.*

Dana.—The Geological Story briefly told. An Introduction to Geology for the general Reader and for Beginners in the Science. By Prof. J. D. Dana. Illustr. 12mo. cl.. pp. xi. and 264. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Dana.—Manual of Mineralogy, Including Observations on Mines, Rocks, Reduction of Ores, and the Application of the Science to the Arts. 260 Illustrations. For Schools and Colleges. By James D. Dana, A.M., LL.D. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 456. London. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Dana.—A Text Book of Geology, for Schools and Academies. By James D. Dana, LL.D., Professor of Geology, etc., Yale College. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 354. New York. 10*s.*

Dana.—A Text-Book of Mineralogy. With an Extended Treatise on Crystallography and Physical Mineralogy. By E. S. Dana, on the Plan and with the Co-operation of Professor J. D. Dana. Over 600 Woodcuts and 1 Coloured Plate. 8vo. cl., pp. viii. and 486. New York. £1 5*s.*

Davie.—Secrets of the Dark Chamber; being Photographic Formulæ, at Present Practised in the Galleries of Messrs. Gurney, Fredericks, Bogardus, etc., of New York City never before published; with Directions for Making Photographic Chemicals. Compiled by D. D. T. Davie. 12mo. cl., pp. 74. New York. 5*s.*

Davis.—Formulæ for the Calculation of Railroad Excavation and Embankment and for finding Average Haul. By J. W. Davis, C.E. 8vo. cl., pp. 106. New York. 6*s.*

Davis and Rae.—Handbook of Electrical Diagrams and Connections. By C. H. Davis and F. B. Rae. 2nd. ed. Obl. 8vo., cl., pp. 44. Cuts and 30 Plates. New York. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Day.—The Pre-Historic Use of Iron and Steel, with Observations on Certain Matters Ancillary Thereto. By St. John V. Day, C.E., etc. 8vo. cl., pp. xxiv. and 276. London. 12*s.*

De Vinne.—The Invention of Printing. A Collection of Facts and Opinions descriptive of early Prints and Playing-Cards, the Block-Books of the Fifteenth Century, the Legend of Lourens Janszoon Coster, of Haarlem, and the Works of John Gutenberg and his Associates. By T. L. De Vinne. Illust. with fac-similes of early types and woodcuts. 2nd Edition, Royal 8vo. cl., pp. 556. New York and London. £1 1*s.*

Dewey.—A Classification and Subject-Index for Cataloguing and Arranging the Books and Pamphlets of a Library. By Melvil Dewey. 8vo. boards, pp. 44. Boston. 5*s.*

Diedrichs.—The Theory of Strains. A Compendium for the Calculation and Construction of Bridges, Roofs, and Cranes, with the Application of Trigonometrical Notes. By John H. Diedrichs. Plates. 8vo. cloth., pp. 108. Baltimore. £1 5*s.*

Dobronravoff.—Traité de la Turbine-Fournoyron. Par Dobronravoff, Colonel du génie et Professeur de l'Institut des voies de communication. Traduit du Russe par l'auteur. Crown 8vo. pp. xviii. and 98. 7 Plates, St. Petersburg. 10*s.*

Dolbear.—The Art of Projection. A Manual of Experimentation in Physics, Chemistry, and Natural History, with the Porte Lumière and Magic Lantern. By A. E. Dolbear. Illustr. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. vi. and 158. Boston. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Dolbear.—The Telephone. An Account of the Phenomena of Electricity, Magnetism, and Sound, as involved in its Action. With Directions for making a Speaking Telephone. By Prof. A. E. Dolbear. 24mo. pap., pp. vi. 128. Boston. 1*s.*

Donnell.—Chronological and Statistical History of Cotton. By E. J. Donnell. 8vo. cl., pp. 650. New York. £2 2*s.*

Douglas and Prescott.—Qualitative Chemical Analysis: A Guide in the Practical Study of Chemistry and in the Work of Analysis. By Professors S. H. Douglas and A. B. Prescott. Second ed. revised. 8vo. cl., pp. viii. and 254. New York. 18*s.*

Downing.—Cottage Residences; or, a Series of Designs for Rural Cottages and Cottage Villas, and their Gardens and Grounds, Adapted to North America. By A. J. Downing. New edition, containing revised list of Trees, Shrubs, and Plants, and best Selected Fruits, with the Newer Style of Gardens, by Henry Winthrop Sargent and Charles Downing. Illustrated. Edited by George E. Harney. 4to. cl., gilt top, pp. xvi. and 262. New York. £1 10*s.*

Downing.—The Fruits and Fruit Trees of America; or, the Culture, Propagation, and Management, in the Garden and Orchard, of Fruit Trees generally; with Description of all the finest varieties of Fruit, Native and Foreign, cultivated in this country. By A. J. Downing. Revised to 1876 by Charles Downing. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. 1242. New York. £1 5*s.*

Downing.—Selected Fruits. From Downing's Fruits and Fruit-Trees of America. With New Varieties: their Culture, Propagation, etc. By Charles Downing. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 679. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Downing.—The Fruits and Fruit Trees of America; or, the Culture, Propagation, and Management in the Garden and Orchard of Fruit Trees; with Descriptions of all the Finest Varieties, Native and Foreign. By A. J. Downing. Second Revision, with large Additions and an Appendix of 1872, including many new Varieties. By Charles Downing. Part I., Apples. 8vo. cloth, pp. xx., 464; 42. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Draper.—Scientific Memoirs: being Experimental Contributions to a Knowledge of Radiant Energy. By J. W. Draper. With Portrait. 8vo. cl., pp. vi. and 473. New York. 15*s.*

Drinker.—Tunnelling, Explosive Compounds, and Rock Drills, Giving the details of Practical Tunnel Work, the Constituents and Properties of Modern Explosive Compounds, the Principles of Blasting, the History of the Rise of Machine Rock Drilling, and detailed descriptions of the various Rock-drills and Air-compressors in use. Also, descriptions of the European and American systems of Timbering and Arching, and Tables giving the Dimensions and Cost of over 1,700 Tunnels, from the Notes furnished by Engineers and Railroad Companies in Europe, North and South America, and New Zealand, with a History of Tunnelling from the Reign of Ramesis II. to the present time. By Henry S. Drinker, E.M., Graduate of the School of Mines, Lehigh University, Member of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. Sold only by Subscription. 4to. half mor., over 1000 Illustrations in the Text, Tables, Plates, Working Profiles, etc. New York. £5 5*s.*

Du Bois.—Elements of Graphical Statics, and their Application to Framed Structures, etc.; Cranes; Bridge, Roof, and Suspension Trusses; Braced and Stone Arches; Pivot and Draw Spans; Continuous Girders, etc. By Dr. A. Jay Du Bois, C.E. 2 vols. (Text and Plates). 2nd ed. 8vo. cl., pp. li. and 404, and 28 plates. New York. £1 5*s.*

Du Breuil.—Vineyard Culture improved and Cheapened. By A. Du Breuil. Paris. Translated by E. and C. Parker; with Notes and Adaptations to American Culture by John A. Warder. 144 Illustrations. pp. xvi. 337. Cincinnati. 10*s.*

Dussauce.—A General Treatise on the Manufacture of Vinegar, Comprising the Chemical Principles Involved in the Preparation of Acetic Acid and its Derivations, and the Practical Details of the Various Methods of Preparing Vinegar by the Slow and the Quick Processes, with Alcohol, Wine, Grain, Malt, Cider, Molasses, Beets, etc., as well as Pyroligneous Acid Wood Vinegar, etc., with a Treatise on Acetometry. By H. Dussauce. 8vo. cloth, pp. 392. Illustrated. Philadelphia. £1 5*s.*

Dussauce.—A General Treatise on the Manufacture of Soap, Theoretical and Practical: comprising the Chemistry of the Art, a description of all the raw materials and their uses, directions for the establishment of a Soap Factory, with the necessary apparatus; instructions in the manufacture of every variety of Soap; the assay and determination of the value of Alkalies, fatty substances, Soaps, etc., etc. By Professor H. Dussauce. With an Appendix, from the Reports of the International Jury on Soaps in the Paris Exposition, 1867, tables, etc., etc. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxviii. and 808. Philadelphia and London. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Dussauce.—A Practical Guide for the Perfumer. Being a New Treatise on Perfumery, the most favourable to beauty without being injurious to health; comprising a description of the substances used in perfumery, and the formulæ of more than one thousand preparations, such as Cosmetics, Perfumed Oils, Tooth Powders, Waters, Extracts, Tinctures, Infusions, Spirits, Vinegars, Essential Oils, Pastils, Creams, Soaps, and many new Hygienic Products not Hitherto Described. From Documents of Messrs. Debay, Limel, etc., with Additions by Prof. H. Dussauce. 8vo. cl., pp. xii. and 376. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Dussauce.—A Practical Treatise on the Fabrication of Matches, Gun Cotton, and Coloured Fires and Fulminating Powders. By Professor H. Dussauce, Chemist. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 336. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Dwyer.—The Immigrant Builder; or, Practical Hints to Handy Men, Showing Clearly how to Plan and Construct Dwellings in the Bush, on the Prairie, or Elsewhere, with Wood, Earth or Gravel. By C. P. Dwyer, Architect. 10th Edition. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 146. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Eaton and Emerton.—Illustrations of the Ferns of North America. Text by Prof. Daniel C. Eaton, of Yale Coll. Illustrs. by Jas. H. Emerton. Published in Parts. Large 4to. pap. Salem. 6*s.* each Part.

Eddy.—New Constructions in Graphical Statics. By H. T. Eddy, C.E. 10 Engravings and 9 Folding Plates. 8vo. cl., pp. 62. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Edwards.—The Butterflies of North America. With Coloured Drawings and Descriptions. By William H. Edwards. Vol. 1. 4to. half mor. gilt. £7 10*s.* Vol. 2 now publishing. 4to. sd. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.* each part.

Egleston.—Tables of Weights, Measures, Coins, etc., of the United States and England, with their Equivalents in the French Decimal System. By T. Eglbston. 16mo. cloth, pp. x. and 60. New York. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Elderhorst.—Manual of Qualitative Blowpipe Analysis and Determinative Mineralogy. By W. Elderhorst. Edited by Henry B. Nason and Chas. F. Chandler. Sixth Edition, Enlarged. 12mo. pp. 212. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Ellet.—The Mississippi and Ohio Rivers: containing Plans for the protection of the Delta from Inundation, and Investigations of the Practicability and Cost of Improving the Navigation of the Ohio, and other Rivers, by means of Reservoirs; with an Appendix on the Bars at the Mouths of the Mississippi. By Chas. Ellet, jun., Civil Engineer. 8vo. cl., pp. 367. Philadelphia. 16*s.* 6*d.*

Elliot and Storer.—A Compendious Manual of Qualitative Chemical Analysis. By Charles W. Elliot, Professor of Analytical Chemistry and Metallurgy, and Frank H. Storer, Professor of general and Industrial Chemistry, in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Crown 8vo. pp. 186. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Elliott.—European Light-house Systems. Being a Report of a Tour of Inspection made in 1873, by Major G. H. Elliott, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A., under the authority of Hon. W. A. Richardson. Illustrated by 51 engr. and 31 woodcuts in the text. 8vo. cl., pp. 284. New York. £1 5*s.*

Elliott.—The Hand-book of Practical Landscape Gardening, Designed for City and Suburban Residences, and Country School-houses, Designs for Lots and Grounds from a Lot 30 × 100 feet to a 40 acre Plot. By F. R. Elliott. Each Plan is Drawn to a Scale, Showing Where Each Tree, Shrub, etc., Should be Planted. Also, Condensed Instructions of how to form Lawns, Roads, Turfing, Protection of Trees, Pruning, Cuttings, Evergreens, Hedges, Screens, etc.; Perennials, Herbaceous Plants, Leading Trees and Shrubs, with Soil and Position in which they should be Grown. Illustrations of Ground Plans and Elevations, Trees, Shrubs, Winter Gardening, etc. 8vo. cl., pp. 96. Rochester (N.Y.). 7*s.* 6*d.*

Elliott.—Handbook for Fruit Growers. Containing a Short History of Fruits and their Value; Instructions as to Soils and Locations; How to Grow from Seeds; How to Bud and Graft; the Making of Cuttings; Pruning; Best Age for Transplanting, etc. With a Condensed List of Varieties Suited to Climate. By F. R. Elliott. Illustr. Sq. 16mo. cl., pp. 128. Rochester, N.Y. 5*s.*

Elliott.—POTTERY AND PORCELAIN, from Early Times down to the Philadelphia Exhibition of 1876. With 165 Illustrations and the more Important Marks and Monograms. By C. W. ELLIOTT. Sq. 8vo. cl., pp. 358. New York. £1 5*s.*

Ellis.—WORK DONE BY AND POWER REQUIRED FOR FIRE STREAMS. Together with Tables and Information Relative to Hydraulics. By GEO. A. ELLIS. 16mo. tuck. Springfield (Mass.). 10*s.* 6*d.*

Emerton.—THE STRUCTURE AND HABITS OF SPIDERS. By J. H. EMERTON. 12mo. cloth, pp. 118. with 67 Illustrations. Salem. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"A few hours will serve to make an intelligent reader thoroughly master of this little book; and, having mastered it, not only will he know far more of spiders than any but a professed entomologist commonly knows, but he will learn how much more is to be known, and how well worth the study of leisure days the subject is."—*Saturday Review.*

"This excellent little book fills a place in our zoological literature hitherto entirely unoccupied."—*American Journal of Science and Art.*

Engineers.—THE BOY ENGINEERS: What they Did, and How they did it. By the Author of "The Young Mechanic," &c. Imperial 16mo., with 30 Engravings, pp. viii.–344, cl. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"Will form one of the best presents for boys for the coming holidays."—*Mining Journal.*

Entomology.—FIRST ANNUAL REPORT OF THE UNITED STATES ENTOMOLOGICAL Commission for the Year 1877. Relating to the Rocky Mountain Locust, and the Best Methods of Preventing its Injuries and of Guarding against its Invasions, in Pursuance of an Appropriation made by Congress for this purpose. With Maps and Illustrations. 8vo. cl., pp. xvi. 477, and 294. Washington. £1 16*s.*

"Every possible hint and scrap of information bearing on the subject has, in short, been collected and utilized, and we congratulate the members of the Commission on their valuable and eminently practical production."—*The Field.*

"This report, now published, contains much interesting information."—*The Times.*

Eveleth.—SCHOOL HOUSE ARCHITECTURE, Illustrated in Seventeen Designs, in various styles, with Drawings in Plan, Elevation, Section, and Detail. By S. F. EVELETH. 4to. cloth, 67 Plates. New York. £2 10*s.*

Ewbank.—A DESCRIPTIVE AND HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF HYDRAULIC AND OTHER MACHINES FOR RAISING WATER, ANCIENT AND MODERN, etc., etc. By THOMAS EWBANK. Illustrated by nearly 300 Engravings. New Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 612. New York. £1 10*s.*

"A compressed library. On the subjects here treated tomes have been multiplied to an amazing extent. Their essence is given in this volume. . . . . It is the kind of book which every mechanic or inventor out to consult."—*Athenæum.*

Falke.—ART IN THE HOUSE. Historical, Critical, and Æsthetical Studies on the Decoration and Furnishing of the Dwelling. By JACOB VON FALKE. Translated and Edited, with Notes, by Charles C. Perkins, M.A. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. xxx. and 356, with Coloured Frontispiece, 60 Plates, and over 150 Illustrations in the Text. Boston. £3.

Famous Horses of America.—With 60 full-page Illustrations of Famous American Race Horses and Famous Trotting Horses. 4to. cl. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Fanning.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON WATER SUPPLY ENGINEERING: Relating to the Hydrology, Hydrodynamics, and Practical Construction of Water Works. By J. F. FANNING. Tables and Illustrations. 8vo. cl., pp. 620. New York. £1 10*s.*

Feuchtwanger.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON SOLUBLE OR WATER GLASS, Silicates of Soda and Potash, for Silicifying Stones, Mortar, Concrete, and Hydraulic Lime, rendering Wood and Timber Fire and Dry-rot Proof, &c. With Hundreds of Receipts for Soap, Cement, Paints, and Whitewashes, etc. By Dr. LEWIS FEUCHTWANGER. 12mo. cloth. New York. 7*s.*

Feuchtwanger.—A POPULAR TREATISE ON GEMS, in reference to their Scientific Value. By Dr. L. FEUCHTWANGER. Fourth edition. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cl., pp. 528. New York. £1 5*s.*

Fink.—Cost of Railroad Transportation, Railway Accounts, and Governmental Regulations of Railway Traffic. By Albert Fink, C.E. Second Edition, including Tables. 8vo. pap., pp. 80. New York. 4*s.*

Fink.—Investigation into the Cost of Passenger Traffic on American Railroads. With Special Reference to Cost of Mail Service and its Compensation. By Albert Fink, C.E. 8vo. pap., pp. viii. and 80. New York. 4*s.*

Fish and Fisheries (United States Commission of).—Part I. Report on the Condition of the Sea Fisheries of the Coast of New England in 1871 and 1872. By Spencer F. Baird, Commissioner. With Supplementary Papers. 8vo. cl., pp. xlviii. and 852. With Plates and Maps. Washington, 1873. £1 1*s.*

Part II. Report of the Commissioner for 1872 and 1873.—A. Inquiry into the Decrease of the Food-Fishes.—B. The Propagation of Food-Fishes in the Waters of the United States. With Supplemental Papers. 8vo. cl., pp. cii. and 808, with Plates and Maps. Washington, 1874. £1 1*s.*

Part III. Report of the Commissioner for 1873-4, and 1874-5. Propagation of Food-Fishes of the U.S. With Appendices. 8vo. cl. Washington. £1 1*s.*

Part IV. Report of the Commissioner for 1875-1876.—A. Inquiry into the Decrease of the Food-Fishes.—B. The Propagation of Food-Fishes in the Waters of the U.S. With Appendices. 8vo. cl., pp. ix., 50, and 1029. Washington, 1878. £1 1*s.*

Fitzgerald.—The Boston Machinist; being a Complete School for the Apprentice as well as for the advanced Machinist, showing how to make and use every Tool in every branch of the business; with a Treatise on Screw and Gear Cutting. By Walter Fitzgerald. 18mo. cloth, pp. 80. New York. 4*s.*

Flax Culture.—Manual of Flax Culture. Seven Prize Essays on the Culture of the Crop, and on Dressing the Fibre; with other Essays and Statements. Copious Illustrations and a Glossary. All by practical flax growers. 8vo. pp. 56. New York. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Forney.—Catechism of the Locomotive. By M. N. Forney. Illustrated. 12mo., cl. pp. xvi. and 610. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Fowler.—A Home for All; or, The Gravel Wall and Octagon Mode of Building. New, Cheap, Convenient, Superior, and adapted to Rich and Poor. Showing the Superiority of Gravel Concrete over Brick, Stone, and Frame Houses, Manner of Making, Cost, etc., etc. By O. S. Fowler. Illustrated. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 192. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Francis.—Lowell Hydraulic Experiments; being a selection from Experiments on Hydraulic Motors, on the Flow of Water over Weirs, in open Canals of uniform rectangular section and through Submerged Orifices and Diverging Tubes, made at Lowell, Mass. By James B. Francis, C.E. 2nd Edition. 4to. cloth, pp. 250, with 23 Engraved Plates. New York. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Francis.—On the Strength of Cast-Iron Pillars. By James B. Francis. 8vo. cloth, pp. 72. New York. 10*s.*

Fraser's Tables of Minerals. *See* Weisbach.

French.—History of the Rise and Progress of the Iron Trade of the United States from 1621 to 1857; with numerous Statistical Tables relating the Manufacture, Importation, Exportation, and Prices of Iron, for more than a century. By B. F. French. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 179. New York. 10*s.*

French.—Farm Drainage. The Principles, Processes, and Effects of Draining Land with Stones, Wood, Plows, and Open Ditches, and especially with Tiles; including Tables of Rain-Fall, Evaporation, Filtration, Excavation, Capacity of Pipes; Cost and Number to the Acre of Tiles, etc., etc. Illustrations. By Henry F. French. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 384. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Frick.—PHYSICAL TECHNICS; or, Practical Instructions for making experiments in Physics and the construction of Physical Apparatus with the most limited means. By Dr. J. FRICK, Director of the High School in Freiberg. Translated by JOHN D. EASTER, Ph.D. New Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 452. Philadelphia. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Fryer.—ARCHITECTURAL IRON WORK. A Practical Work for Ironworkers, Architects, and Engineers, and all whose Trade, Profession, or Business Connects them with Architectural Iron-work. Specifications of Ironwork, Useful Tables, and Valuable Suggestions for the Successful Conduct of the Business. By W. J. FRYER, Jun. 8vo. cl., pp. xiv. and 220. N. York. 18*s*.

Fuchs.—PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE DETERMINATION OF MINERALS BY THE Blowpipe. By Dr. C. W. C. FUCHS. Translated and edited by T. W. DANBY, M.A., F.G.S. Philadelphia. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Fuller.—THE FOREST TREE CULTURIST; a Treatise on the Cultivation of American Forest Trees, with Notes on the Most Valuable Foreign Species. By ANDREW S. FULLER. 12mo. cloth, pp. 188. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Fuller.—THE SMALL FRUIT CULTURIST. By ANDREW S. FULLER. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 276. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Fulton.—PEACH CULTURE. By JAMES ALEXANDER FULTON, Dover, Delaware. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 190. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Gardner.—HOMES, AND HOW TO MAKE THEM. By E. C. GARDNER. Illustr. by the Author. Sq. 12mo. cl., pp. 326. Boston. 10*s*.

Gardner.—THE CARRIAGE PAINTER'S ILLUSTRATED MANUAL. Containing a Treatise on the Art, Science, and Mystery of Coach, Carriage, and Car Painting, including the Improvements in Fine Painting, Gilding, Bronzing, Staining, Varnishing, Polishing, Copying, Lettering, Scrolling, and Ornamenting. With an Appendix, containing Receipts, etc. Adapted to the wants of every Painter. By F. B. GARDNER. 16mo. cloth, pp. 126. New York. 5*s*.

Gardner.—HOW TO PAINT. A Complete Compendium of the Art. Designed for the Use of Tradesmen, Mechanics, Merchants, Farmers, and a Guide to the Professional Painter. Containing a plain Statement of the Methods Employed by Painters to Produce Plain and Fancy Painting of every Description, with Formulas for Mixing Paint in Oil or Water; Description of Pigments, their Average Cost, Tools Required, etc. By F. B. GARDNER. 16mo. cloth, pp. 127. New York. 5*s*

Gardner.—ILLUSTRATED HOMES. A Series of Papers describing Real Houses and Real People. By E. C. GARDNER. Illustrated. Sq. 16mo. cl. pp. 288. Boston. 10*s*.

Geldard.—HANDBOOK ON COTTON MANUFACTURE; or a Guide to Machine Building, Spinning, and Weaving; with Practical Examples, Calculations, and many Tables. The whole a Complete yet Compact Authority for the Manufacture of Cotton. By JAMES GELDARD. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 298. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Geological Exploration OF THE 40TH PARALLEL. *See* King, Hague, Meek, Watson, and Zirkel.

Gibson.—THE COMPLETE AMERICAN TRAPPER; or the Tricks of Trapping and Trap-Making. A Trapper's Repository. Containing all the Tricks and Valuable Bait Recipes of the Profession. Detailed Instructions for the Capture of all Fur-bearing Animals. Valuable Recipes for the Curing and Tanning of Fur Skins; Life in the Woods; Trappers' Shelter, Log Huts, Bark Shanties, etc., Woodland Beds and Bedding, Boat and Canoe Building, Trappers' Food, etc. By W. H. GIBSON. The most Comprehensive Work on the Subject Ever Published. Illustr. Sq. 12mo cl., pp. 220. New York. 9*s*.

Gillelen.—The Oil Regions of Pennsylvania; with Map, and Charts of Oil Creek, Alleghany River, etc. By F. M. L. Gillelen. 8vo. cloth, pp. 64, and 17 Maps and Charts. Pittsburg. 10*s*.

Gillespie.—A Manual of the Principles and Practice of Road-Making, comprising the Location, Construction, and Improvement of Roads (Common, Macadam, Paved, Plank, etc.), and Railroads. By W. M. Gillespie, LL.D., C.E. 10th edition, with additions. 8vo. cloth, pp. 372. New York. 12*s*.

Gillespie.—A Treatise on Land Surveying; comprising the theory developed from five Elementary Principles; and the Practice with the Chain alone, the Compass, the Transit, the Theodolite, the Plane Table, etc. By W. M. Gillespie, A.M., C.E. Illustrated. 8vo. half-bound, pp. vi. and 424—4 and 84. New Edition. New York. 15*s*.

Gillespie.—A Treatise on Levelling, Topography, and Higher Surveying. By W. M. Gillespie, LL.D., Civil Engineer. Edited by Cady Staley, A.M., C.E. Roy. 8vo. hf. bd., pp. xiv. and 172. With 213 Figures. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Gillmore.—Reports on the Compressive Strength, Specific Gravity, and Ratio of Absorption of the Building Stones in the United States. By Gen. Q. A. Gillmore. 8vo. cl., pp. 38. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Gillmore.—A Practical Treatise on Roads, Streets, and Pavements. By Q. A. Gillmore. Illustr. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 258. New York and London. 8*s*.

Gillmore. — A Practical Treatise on Coignet-Beton, and other Artificial Stones. By Q. A. Gillmore, Major, Corps of Engineers, Brevet Major-General, U.S.A. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 108. With 9 Plates. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Gillmore.—Practical Treatise on Limes, Hydraulic Cements, and Mortars; Containing Reports of Numerous Experiments Conducted in New York City. By Major Q. A. Gillmore. Revised. 8vo. cl., pp. 334. New York. £1.

Goodale and Sprague.—The Wild Flowers of America. Text by Prof. Geo. L. Goodale. Illustrations by Isaac Sprague. With 4 plates. Parts 1 and 2. 4to. New York. 24*s*. each Part.

Goodyear.—The Coal Mines of the Western Coast of the United States. By W. A. Goodyear. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. 155. San Francisco. 15*s*.

Gouge.—New System of Ventilation, which has been thoroughly tested, etc. Third Edition, Illustrations. By Henry A. Gouge. 8vo. cl., pp. 176. New York. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Grant.—Beet Root Sugar, and Cultivation of the Beet.—By E. B. Grant. 12mo. cloth, pp. 158. *Boston*. 6*s*. 6*d*.

Gray.—Botany for Young People and Common Schools. How Plants Grow, a Simple Introduction to Structural Botany, with a Popular Flora, or an arrangement and description of common Plants, both Wild and Cultivated. Illustrated by 500 Wood Engravings. By Asa Gray, M.D., Fisher Professor of Natural History in Harvard University. Small 4to. pp. 233. New York. 6*s*.

Gray.—Botany for Young People. Part II. How Plants Behave; how they Move, Climb, Employ Insects to Work for them, etc. By Professor Asa Gray. With 40 Illustrations. Square 4to. boards, pp. 46. New York and Chicago. 4*s*.

Gray.—School and Field Book of Botany, consisting of "Lessons in Botany," and "Field, Forest, and Garden Botany," bound in one volume. By Asa Gray, M.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 386. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Gray.—Manual of the Botany of the Northern United States, including the district East of the Mississippi, and North of North Carolina and Tennessee. Arranged according to the Natural System. By Asa Gray, M.D. Fifth Edition. Third issue, with Twenty Plates, illustrating the Sedges, Grasses, Ferns, etc. 8vo. cloth, pp. 703. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Gray—Introduction to Structural and Systematic Botany and Vegetable Physiology, being a Fifth and Revised Edition of the Botanical Text-book, illustrated with over Thirteen Hundred Woodcuts. By Asa Gray, M.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 556. New York. 18*s.*

Gray.—Lessons in Botany and Vegetable Physiology, illustrated by over 360 Wood Engravings, from original Drawings by Isaac Sprague. To which is added a Dictionary of Botanical Terms. By Asa Gray, M.D. 8vo. half-bound, pp. 236. New York. 7*s.*

Gray.—Synoptical Flora of North America (in continuation of Torrey and Gray's Flora of North America). Vol. II. Part I. Gamopetalæ after Compositæ. By Prof. Asa Gray. 8vo. cl., pp. 402. New York and London. £1 16*s.*

Green.—Trout Culture. By Seth Green. Portrait and Illustrations. 8vo. paper, pp. 90. Caledonia (New York). 7*s.*

Greene.—Graphical Analysis of Roof Trusses, for the Use of Engineers, Architects, and Builders. By C. E. Green, A.M., C.E. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. 64. Chicago and New York. 9*s.*

Gregg.—How to Raise Fruits: or, Fruit Culture for the Million. A Handbook of Fruit Culture. By Thos. Gregg. Illustr. 12mo. cl. New York. 5*s.*

Gregory.—Squashes. How to Grow them. A Practical Treatise on Squash Culture, Giving Full Details on Every Point, Including Keeping and Marketing the crop. By James J. H. Gregory. 12mo. sewed, pp. 70. New York. *s.* 6*d.*

Grier.—Rural Hydraulics. A Practical Treatise on Rural Household Water Supply. Giving a full Description of Springs and Wells, of Pumps and Hydraulic Ram, with Instructions in Cistern Building. Laying of Pipes, etc. By W. W. Grier. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. 35. Philadelphia. 4*s.*

Griffiths.—The Progressive Ship-Builder. By J. W. Griffiths. Illustr. Two Vols. Roy. 8vo. cloth, pp. 515. New York. £3.

Contents.—Vol. 1.—Sketch of Early History—Buoyancy—Key to Analysis in the design of Vessels—Stability, natural and artificial—Roll of Vessels—Sheering—Horizontal parallels not planes of flotation—Taking off Tables—Cants, &c. &c. &c. with 20 litho. Plates and 14 woodcuts.—Vol. 2.—The Nautical World's interest in constructive materials of Wood and Iron—Crude state of Engineering—Systematic distribution of sail propulsion—Navies of World need to be turned inside out—Our ignorance of timber growth—Room and Space, with regard to the distribution of timber for strength and utility—Cellular and solid floor—Laws of Beauty, Rudders, Ceiling, and Planking Tables Rules for estimating the amount of materials required in Vessels of all sizes and for all service, with 16 plates and numerous woodcuts, pp. 256 and 258.

Gruner.—The Manufacture of Steel. By M. L. Grüner, Professor of Metallurgy in the School of Mines, Paris. Translated by Lenox Smith, A.M., E.M. With an Appendix on the Bessemer Process in the United States, by the Translator. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 196. New York. 18*s.*

Guenon.—A TREATISE ON MILCH COWS, Whereby the Quality and Quantity of Milk which any Cow will give may be Accurately Determined; the Length of Time she will Continue to give Milk, etc. By M. FRANCOIS GUENON, of Libourne, France. Translated by N. P. TRIST, with Introductory Remarks and Observations on the Cow and Dairy by JOHN S. SKINNER. Sixty-third Thousand. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. 88. *5s.*

Guettier.—A PRACTICAL GUIDE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF METALLIC ALLOYS. Comprising their Chemical and Physical Properties, with their Preparation, Composition, and Uses. Translated from the French of A. GUETTIER by A. A. FESQUET. 12mo. cloth, pp. xxiv. and 13–293. Philadelphia. *15s.*

Guyot.—TABLES, Meteorological and Physical, prepared for the Smithsonian Institution. By ARNOLD GUYOT, Ph.D., LL.D. Third Edition. Royal Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 636. Washington. *18s.*

Hague and Emmons.—DESCRIPTIVE GEOLOGY OF THE 40TH PARALLEL Area, examined during the Years 1867-1878. By ARNOLD HAGUE and S. F. EMMONS. (U.S. Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel, Clarence King, Geologist in Charge, Vol. 2.) 4to. cl. 26 Plates. Washington. *£5 5s.*

Hague and King.—MINING INDUSTRY. By JAMES D. HAGUE. With Geological Contributions by CLARENCE KING (U.S. Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, Clarence King, Gologist in Charge, Vol. 3.) 37 Plates and Folio Atlas of 14 Plates and Maps. 4to. cloth, pp. xvi. and 648. Washington, 1870. *Scarce.*

Hallock.—THE SPORTSMAN'S GAZETTEER AND GENERAL GUIDE. The Game Animals, Birds, and Fishes of North America: their Habits, and various Methods of Capture, ect., etc. With a Directory to the Principal Game Resorts of the Country. By CHAS. HALLOCK. Crown 8vo., cl. Maps and Portraits. New York. *15s.*

Contains a vast amount of useful information to those speaking the English language going to the States on sporting expeditions.—*Land and Water.*

A book that was very much wanted, not only in New York, but here. A more complete and comprehensive work than the SPORTSMAN'S GAZETTEER probably has never been published by any sportsman.—*Field.*

Haraszthy.—GRAPE CULTURE; WINES AND WINE-MAKING, with Notes upon Agriculture and Horticulture. By A. HARASZTHY. Illustrations. 8vo. cl., pp. 420. New York. *£1 5s.*

Harris.—THE PIG, its Breeding, Rearing, Management and Improvement. By JOSEPH HARRIS. Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo. cl., pp. 250. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Harris.—A TREATISE ON SOME OF THE INSECTS INJURIOUS TO VEGETATION. By THADDEUS W. HARRIS, M.D. New Edition, Enlarged and Improved, with Additions from the Author's MSS. and Original Notes. Illustrated by Engravings drawn from Nature under the Supervision of Professor Agassiz. Edited by Chas. L. Flint, Secretary of the Mass. State Board of Agriculture. 8 Coloured Plates and numerous Woodcuts. 8vo. cloth, pp. xi. and 640. New York. *£1 11s. 6d.*

Harris.—TALKS ON MANURES. A Series of Familiar and Practical Talks between the Author and the Deacon, the Doctor, and other Neighbours, on the whole Subject of Manures and Fertilizers. By JOSEPH HARRIS, M.S. Second Edition. 12mo. cloth, pp. 356. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Harrison.—THE MECHANIC'S TOOL-BOOK. With Practical Rules and Suggestions for use of Machinists, Iron-workers, and others. By W. B. HARRISON, Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 278. New York. *12s. 6d.*

Hart.—A HANDBOOK OF VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS. Designed for the Use of Classes in Colleges and Technical Schools. By EDWARD HART. Illustr. Cr. 8vo. cl. New York. 12*s* 6*d*.

Haskins.—THE GALVANOMETER AND ITS USES. A Manual for Electricians and Students. By C. H. HASKINS. With Illustrations. 18mo. mor. tuck. New York. 10*s*.

Haslett.—THE MECHANICS', MACHINISTS', AND ENGINEERS' PRACTICAL BOOK OF REFERENCE; containing Tables and Formulæ for Use in Superficial and Solid Mensuration, Strength and Weight of Materials, Mechanics, Machinery, Hydraulics, Hydrodynamics, Marine Engines, Chemistry, and Miscellaneous Recipes. Adapted to the Use of all Practical Mechanics. Together with the Engineer's Field Book, Containing Formulæ for Running and Changing Lines, Locating Side Tracks, Switches, etc., etc. Tables of Radii and their Logarithms, Natural and Logarithmic Versed Sines and External Secants, Natural Sines and Tangents to every Degree and Minute of the Quadrant, and Logarithms of Natural Numbers from 1 to 10,000. By CHARLES HASLETT, Civil Engineer. Edited by CHAS. W. HACKLEY. New York. 12mo. leather, pp. 518. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Haswell.—ENGINEERS' AND MECHANICS' POCKET-BOOK. Containing Weights and Measures, Rules of Arithmetic, Weights of Materials, Latitude and Longitude, Cables and Anchors, Specific Gravities, Squares, Cubes and Roots, &c., Mensuration of Surfaces and Solids, Trigonometry, Mechanics, Friction, Aerostatics, Hydraulics and Hydrodynamics, Dynamics, Gravitation, Animal Strength, Wind-Mills, Strength of Materials; Limes, Mortars, Cements, &c.; Wheels, Heat, Water, Gunnery, Sewers, Combustion, Steam and the Steam Engine, Construction of Vessels, Miscellaneous Illustrations, Dimensions of Steamers, Mills, &c.; Orthography of Technical Words and Terms, &c., &c. By CHAS. H. HASWELL, C.E. Thirty-third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 12mo. roan tuck, gilt edges, pp. 15*s*.

Hatfield.—THE AMERICAN HOUSE CARPENTER. A Treatise on the Art of Building and the Strength of Materials. By R. G. HATFIELD, Architect. Seventh Edition, enlarged. Illustrations. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 398, 36, 4. New York. 18*s*.

Hatfield.—THEORY OF TRANSVERSE STRAINS, and its Application in the Construction of Buildings. With Tables of the Dimensions of Floor Beams, Headers, and Roller Iron Beams; Results of Original Experiments on the Tensile, Transverse, and Compressive Strengths of American Woods. By R. G. HATFIELD, Architect. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. 630. New York. £1 10*s*.

Haupt.—MILITARY BRIDGES; with Suggestions of New Expedients and Constructions for Crossing Streams and Chasms. Including, also, Designs for Trestle and Truss Bridges for Military Railroads. Adapted Especially to the want of the Service in the United States. By HERMANN HAUPT, A.M., C.E., Illustr. by 69 Litho. Engra. 8vo. cl., pp. xix. 310. New. York. £1 11*s*. 6*d*.

Haupt.—GENERAL THEORY OF BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION; Containing Demonstrations of the Principles of the Art, and their Application to Practice; Furnishing the Means of Calculating the Strains upon the Chords, Ties, Braces, Counter Braces, and Other Parts of a Bridge, or Frame of any Description. With Practical Illustrations. By HERMANN HAUPT, A.M., Civil Engineer. 8vo. cloth, pp. 268, and 16 Plates. New York. 18*s*.

Haupt.—A MANUAL OF ENGINEERING SPECULATIONS AND CONTRACTS. Designed as a Text-Book and Work of Reference for all who may be engaged in the Theory or Practice of Engineering. By LEWIS M. HAUPT. Illustrated. 8vo. cl, pp. 320. Philadelphia. 15*s*.

Hazard.—BUTTER AND BUTTER-MAKING, with the Best Methods for Producing and Marketing it. By W. P. HAZARD. 12mo. pap., pp. 48. Philadelphia. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Hazen.—THE SCHOOL AND THE ARMY IN GERMANY AND FRANCE, with a Diary of Siege Life at Versailles. By Brevet Major-General W. B. HAZEN, U.S.A. 8vo. cl., pp. 408. New York and London. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Helm—AMERICAN ROADSTERS AND TROTTING HORSES. A Sketch of the Trotting Stallions of the United States, and a Treatise on their Breeding. With an Appendix showing the Pedigrees and Breeding, so far as known, of all Trotters that have a Record of 2.25, or better, and containing much Practical Matter relating to the Breaking, Management, and Treatment of Trotting and Breeding Stock. By H. T. HELM, Counsellŏr-at-Law. With Photo-Illustrations. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 552. Chicago. £1 5*s.*

Henderson.—GARDENING FOR PROFIT; a Guide to the Successful Cultivation of the Market and Family Garden. By PETER HENDERSON. Illustrated 12mo. cloth, pp. viii. and 244. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Henderson.—PRACTICAL FLORICULTURE; a Guide to the Successful Cultivation of Florists' Plants, for the Amateur and Professional Florist. By PETER HENDERSON. Illustrated, pp. 249. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Henderson.—GARDENING FOR PLEASURE. A guide to the Amateur in the Fruit, Vegetable, and Flower Garden, with full Directions for the Greenhouse, Conservatory, and Window Garden. By PETER HENDERSON. Illustrated. Fcap. 8vo. pp. v. and 250. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Henck.—FIELD-BOOK FOR RAILROAD ENGINEERS; containing Formulæ for Laying-out Curves, Determining Frog-Angles, Levelling, Calculating Earthwork, etc., etc., together with Tables of Radii, Ordinates, Deflections, Long Chords, Magnetic Variation, Logarithms, Logarithmic and Natural Sines, Tangents, etc., etc. By JOHN B. HENCK, A.M., Engineer. 12mo. roan tuck, pp. xvi. and 248. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Henry.—THE EARLY AND LATER HISTORY OF PETROLEUM. Authentic Facts in Regard to its Development in Western Pennsylvania. Sketches of the Pioneer and Prominent Operators, Refining Capacity of the United States. By J. T. HENRY. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. 608. Philadelphia. £1 2*s.*

Henwood.—THE METALLIFEROUS DEPOSITS OF CORNWALL AND DEVON; with Appendices, on Subterranean Temperature; the Electricity of Rocks and Veins; The Quantities of Water in the Cornish Mines; and Mining Statistics. (Forming Vol. V. of the Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall.) By WILLIAM JORY HENWOOD, F.R.S., F.G.S. 8vo., pp. x. and 512; with 113 Tables, and 12 Plates, half bound. £2 2*s.*

CONTENTS.—On the Metalliferous Deposits of Cornwall and Devon—Observations on Subterranean Temperature in the Mines of Cornwall and Devon—On the Quantities of Water which enter Cornish Mines—On the Electric Currents observed in Rocks and Veins—Statistical Notices of the Mines in Cornwall and Devon—Explanation of the Plates—Index.

Henwood.—OBSERVATIONS ON METALLIFEROUS DEPOSITS, AND ON SUBTERRANEAN TEMPERATURE. (Forming Vol. VIII. of the Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall.) By WILLIAM JORY HENWOOD, F.R.S., F.G.S., President of the Royal Institution of Cornwall. In 2 pts. 8vo. pp. xxx., vii. and 916; with 38 Tables, 31 Engravings on Wood, and 6 Plates. £1 16*s.*

CONTENTS OF PART I.—On the Metalliferous Deposits of Kumaon and Gurhwal (India)—On the Silver Mines of Chuñarcillo, and the Copper Formations near Copiapò (Chili)—On the Gold Mines and Detrital Gold of Minas Geraēs (Brazil)—On the Auriferous Deposits of Virginia, and the Mines of Native-copper on Lake Superior (United States)—On the Metalliferous Deposits of New

Brunswick (British America)—On the Copper-bearing Sandstone of Huidobro (Spain)—On the Silver Lodes of Chalanches (France), and of Sark (Channel Island)—On the Copper Mines of Ireland, and on the Precipitation of Copper from Mineral Water in Ireland, Wales, England, Spain, and Cuba—On the Auriferous Rocks and Detrital Gold of Ireland and North Wales—On the Ores of Chrome and Anolybdenum in Scotland—On the Tin, Copper, and Lead Mines of Caradon and Liskeard (East Cornwall).

CONTENTS OF PART II.—On Subterranean Temperature in various Rocks, and in Mines affording different Metals and Ores, in Chili, Brazil, the United States, the Channel Islands, Ireland, and England; and on the Changes of Temperature which take place at the same, and at different times, on the surface and at various depths in Brazil

Hewitt.—COFFEE: Its History, Cultivation, and Uses. By ROBERT HEWITT, jun. Illustrated with original Designs by eminent American Artists, and a Map of the World showing the several places where Coffee is or may be produced, and where it is also used. Small 4to. cl., pp. 102. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Hewson.—PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF EMBANKING LANDS FROM RIVER FLOODS, as applied to "Levees" of the Mississippi. By WILLIAM HEWSON, C.E.; assisted by M. BUTT HEWSON, Esq., C.E., &c. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 171. New York. 10*s.*

Hill.—NOTES ON CERTAIN EXPLOSIVE AGENTS. By W. N. HILL. 8vo. pap. pp. 71. Boston. 5*s.*

Hitchcock and Huntingdon.—THE GEOLOGY OF NEW HAMPSHIRE. A Report comprising the results of Explorations ordered by the Legislature. In 2 Parts. Part I. Physical Geography. Illustrated Maps and Charts. By C. H. HITCHCOCK and J. H. HUNTINGDON. 8vo. half roan, pp. xi. and 668. Manchester (N. H.). £2 10*s.*

Hitchcock.—GEOLOGY OF NEW HAMPSHIRE. Vol. 2. On Stratigraphical Geology. By Prof. C. H. HITCHCOCK. Illustrated with Heliotypes, Maps, and Charts. 4to. half morocco. Concord (N.H.). £3.

Hittell.—THE RESOURCES OF CALIFORNIA, comprising the Society, Climate, Salubrity, Scenery, Commerce, and Industry of the State. By JOHN S. HITTELL. Sixth edition, re-written. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. xxx. and 444. San Francisco. 10*s.*

Hobbs.—ARCHITECTURE; containing Designs and Ground Plans for Villas, Cottages, and other Edifices, both Suburban and Rural, adapted to the United States. With Rules for Criticism and Introduction. By ISAAC H. HOBBS & SON. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. 190. Philadelphia. £1 1*s.*

Holley.—A TREATISE ON ORDNANCE AND ARMOUR; embracing Descriptions, Discussions, and Professional Opinions concerning the Material, Fabrication, Requirements, Capabilities, and Endurance of European and American Guns for Naval, Sea Coast, and Iron Clad Warfare, and their Rifling, Projectiles, and Breech Loading; also results of Experiments against Armour from Official Records; with an Appendix referring to Gun Cotton, Hooped Guns, etc., etc. By ALEXANDER L. HOLLEY, B.P. 493 Illustrations. 8vo. half-bound in morocco, pp. xliv. and 900. New York and London. £2 5*s.*

Holly.—THE CARPENTER'S AND JOINER'S HANDBOOK. A Complete Treatise on Framing Hip and Valley Roofs, etc., etc. By H. W. HOLLY. 37 Engravings. 18mo. cloth, pp. 49. New York. 4*s.*

Holly.—THE ART OF SAW-FILING, Scientifically Treated and Explained on Philosophical Principles; with Full and Explicit Directions for Putting in Order all Kinds of Saws, from a Jeweller's Saw to a Steam Saw Mill. 44 Engravings. By H. W. HOLLY. 18mo. cloth, pp. 56. New York. 4*s.*

Holly.—Modern Dwellings in Town and Country, adapted to American Wants and Climate. With a Treatise on Furniture and Decoration. By H. H. Holly. With 100 Designs, comprising Cottages, Villas, and Mansions. Small 4to., pp. 219. New York. £1.

Hop Culture.—Practical Details from the Selection and Preparation of the Soil, and Setting and Cultivation of the Plants, to Picking, Drying, Pressing, and Marketing the Crop. Plain Directions, as given by Ten Experienced Cultivators residing in the best Hop-growing Sections in the United States. 40 Engravings. 8vo. pp. 36. New York. 2*s.*

Hough.—Report upon Forestry. By F. B. Hough, M.D. Prepared under the Direction of the Commissioner of Agriculture, in Pursuance of an Act of Congress, approved August 15th, 1876. 8vo. cloth, pp. 650. Washington. 10*s.* 6*d.*

The information Dr. Hough has acquired, not only in the U.S., but in Europe and India, is exceedingly interesting and valuable, embracing as it does the European system of Forest management and maintenance, Forestry Schools, etc., Planting and Transplanting, Disease, Atmospheric Influences, Forest Resources of the U.S., and other important subjects.

Housekeeper's Friend (The).—A Practical Cook-Book. Compiled by a Lady of Zanesville, Ohio, and Sold for the Benefit of the Home of the Friendless. Roy. 8vo. glazed cl., pp. 118. Zanesville, Ohio. 6*s.* 6*d.*

How.—The Mineralogy of Nova Scotia. A Report to the Provincial Government. By Henry How, D.C.L., Professor of Chemistry and Natural History, University of King's College, Windsor, N.S. 8vo. cloth, pp. 217. 3*s.* 6*d.*

How we Saved the Old Farm, and How it Became a New Farm. By "A Young Farmer." 12mo. pap. pp. 163. Boston. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Howland.—The American Economical Housekeeper and Family Receipt Book, comprising Simple and Practical Instructions in Cookery, Carving, and Housekeeping, adapted to every family. By the late Mrs. E. A. Howland, of Worcester, Mass. 12mo. pap., pp. 142. Boston. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Hughes.—American Miller and Millwright's Assistant. By William Carter Hughes. New Edition, revised. 12mo. cloth, pp. 292. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Humphreys and Abbot.—Report upon the Physics and Hydraulics of the Mississippi River; Upon the Protection of the Alluvial Region Against Overflow; and Upon the Deepening of the Mouths; Based upon Surveys and Investigations made under the Acts of Congress, Directing the Topographical and Hydrographical Survey of the Delta of the Mississippi River; with Investigations as to the Most Practicable Plan for Securing it from Inundation, and Deepening the Channels at the Mouths of the Rivers. Prepared by Captain A. A. Humphreys and Lieut. H. L. Abbot, Corps of Topographical Engineers, U.S. Army. 4to. pp. xxiii., 456, cxlvi., and 20 Plates. Philadelphia. Scarce. £5 5*s.*

Humphreys and Abbot.—Report upon the Physics and Hydraulics of the Mississippi River upon the Protection of the Alluvial Region Against Overflow, and upon Deepening of the Mouths. Prepared by Capt. A. A. Humphreys and Lieut. H. L. Abbott. Submitted to the Bureau of Topographical Engineers, War Department, 1861. With Map. 8vo. cl., pp. xx. and 214. Washington, 1867. Scarce. £1 1*s.*

Hunt.—The Coal and Iron of Southern Ohio, considered with relation to the Hocking Valley Coal-Field and its Iron Ores, with Notices of Furnace Coal and Iron Smelting, followed by a View of the Coal Trade of the West. By T. Sterry Hunt, LL.D., F.R.S. With 2 Maps. 8vo. sd., pp. 78. Salem (Mass.). 3*s.*

Hunt.—Chemical and Geological Essays, Igneous Rocks and Volcanoes, Chemical Geology, Chemistry of Primeval Earth, Origin of Mountains, Dynamical Geology, Limestones, Dolomites and Gypsums. The Chemistry of Natural Waters, Petroleum, Asphalt, Pyroschists, Coal, Granites, Metalliferous Deposits, Geology of the Alps, Mineralogy, Chemistry, etc., etc. By Thomas Sterry Hunt, LL.D. Demy 8vo. cl., pp. xxii. and 490. Boston and London, 1875. 12*s.*

Husmann.—The Cultivation of the Native Grape, and Manufacture of American Wines. By George Husmann. 12mo. cloth, pp. 192. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Hyatt.—Handbook of Grape Culture; or, Why, Where, When, and How to Plant and Cultivate a Vineyard, etc. By T. Hart Hyatt. Crown 8vo. cloth. San Francisco. 9*s.*

Hyatt.—Handbook of Grape Culture. By T. H. Hyatt. 12mo. cl. pp. 320. San Francisco. 10*s.*

Inman.—Nautical Tables; Designed for the Use of British Seamen. By the Rev. James Inman, D.D., Late Professor at the Royal Naval College, Portsmouth. pp. xvi. and 410. London. 15*s.*

Iron.—Report on the Fabrication of Iron for Defensive Purposes, and its Uses in Modern Fortifications, especially in works of Coast Defence. Three Plates. 8vo. pap., pp. 51. Scarce. Washington, 1872. £1 1*s.*

Isherwood.—Experimental Researches in Steam Engineering. By Chief Engineer B. F. Isherwood, U.S. Navy. Made principally to aid in ascertaining the Comparative Economic Efficiency of Steam, used with different measures of Expansion, etc., etc. Illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. half-bound in morocco. Philadelphia. £6.

Jacques.—New Manual of the Garden, Farm and Barn Yard. Embracing Practical Horticulture, Agriculture, and Cattle, Horse and Sheep Husbandry. By D. H. Jacques. New Edition. Crown 8vo. pp. 165. New York. 9*s.*

Jacques.—The House; a Manual of Rural Architecture; or how to Build Country Houses and Outbuildings. With original Plans. By D. H. Jacques. Revised Edition. 12mo. cloth, pp. 176. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Jannettaz.—A Guide to the Determination of Rocks; being an Introduction to Lithology. By E. Jannettaz. Translated from the French by G. W. Plympton. 12mo. cl., pp. 165. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Jarves.—A Glimpse at the Art of Japan. By J. J. Jarves. With Illustr. in facsimile from Japanese designs. Cr. 8vo. cl. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Jennings.—Horse (The) and his Diseases; embracing his History and Varieties, Breeding and Management, and Vices; with the Diseases to which he is Subject, and the Remedies best adapted to their Cure. By Robert Jennings, V.S.; to which are added Rarey's Method of Taming Horses, and the Law of Warranty as applicable to the Purchase and Sale of the Animal. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 384. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Johnson.—How Crops Grow. A Treatise on the Chemical Composition, Structure, and Life of the Plant, for all Students of Agriculture. Illustrations and tables of analysis. By Samuel W. Johnson, M.A. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 394. New York. 10*s.*

Johnson.—How Crops Feed. A Treatise on the Atmosphere and the Soil as related to the Nutrition of Agricultural Plants. Illustrations. By Samuel W. Johnson, M.A. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 376. New York. 10*s.*

Johnson.—Peat and its uses as Fertilizer and Fuel. By Samuel W. Johnson, A.M. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. 168. New York. 5*s.*

Jomini.—The Art of War. By Baron de Jomini, General and Aide-de-Camp to the Emperor of Russia. A New Edition with Appendices and Maps. Translated by Captains G. H. Mendell and W. O. Craighill. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 410. 9*s.*

Jordan.—A Manual of the Vertebrates of the Northern United States, Including the District East of the Mississippi River and North of North Carolina and Tennessee, Exclusive of Marine Species By Professor D. S. Jordan, M.S., D.D. 12mo. cl., pp. 342. Chicago and London. 10*s.*

Jordan.—Album to the Course of Lectures on Metallurgy at the Paris Central School of Arts and Manufactures. By S. Jordan, C.E.M.I., and S.I., Professor of Metallurgy at the Paris Central School of Arts and Manufactures, Past President of the French Society of Civil Engineers. With 140 Plates, Description of the Plates, Numerical Data, and Notes upon the Working of the Apparatus. £4.

Kemlo.—Watch-Repairer's Handbook. By F. Kemlo. Illustrated. 16mo. cloth, pp. 93. Philadelphia. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Kendo.—Treatise on Silk and Tea Culture, and other Asiatic Industries. Adapted to the Soil and Climate of California. By T. A. Kendo. 12mo. cloth, pp. 73. San Francisco. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Kent.—Strength of Materials. By W. Kent. 18mo. bds. pp. 139. (Van Nostrand's Science Series, No. 41.) New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Kinahan.—Valleys and their Relation to Fissures, Fractures, and Faults. Containing Shrinkage Fissures, Faults, Denudants of Earth's Surface, Sea and Ice Action and Meteoric Abrasion, Relations between Faults, Open Joints, and Formation of Valleys, Lake Basins, Corrys, Gorges, and Ravines, River Valleys, etc. etc. By G. H. Kinahan, M.R.I.A., F.R.G.S.I., etc. Crown 8vo. cl. pp. 256. Illustrated. 7*s.* 6*d.*

King.—Lessons and Practical Notes on Steam, the Steam Engine, Propellers, etc., etc., for Young Engineers, Students, and others. By the late W. H. King, U.S.N. Revised by Chief Engineer J. W. King, U.S.N. New Edition, enlarged. 8vo. cloth, pp. 229. New York. 10*s.*

King.—U.S. Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel. Clarence King, Geologist in Charge. See Hague, Meek, Watson, Zirkel.

King.—European Ships of War and their Armament, Naval Administration and Economy, Marine Constructions and Appliances, Torpedo Warfare, etc., etc. By J. W. King, Chief Engineer, N.S. Navy. With Plans of Portsmouth, Chatham, and Spezia Dockyards, and numerous Plates of Ships of War, Guns, and Machinery. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo. cl. Washington. [*In preparation.*

The flattering reception of this work, evidenced by the fact that the whole of the 1st and 2nd editions printed by order of the U.S. Senate were exhausted in a few months, has encouraged the author to prepare a new edition, containing more matter and better illustrations. This edition will include the revision of a considerable portion of the matter contained in the first; also the additions of Ships, Dockyards, and *personnel* of the

Navies of Turkey, Holland, Spain, Denmark, Sweden, Norway and Portugal. Additional matter relating to the British Ships Inflexible, Ajax, Agamemnon, Téméraire, Alexandra, and Dreadnought; Cruisers of the rapid type, such as the Iris; Composite vessels; the *personnel* of the British Navy and the cost of maintaining that branch of the British service; additional particulars of the French Navy, its *personnel* and Dockyards; New Ships of the German Navy, both armoured and unarmoured: the establishment of Herr Krupp, and his great breech-loading gun, with observations on the manufacture of heavy guns; the new Italian Ships, with their ponderous armour and armaments; recently constructed ships for the Japanese Government; Torpedo-boats, with descriptions of the weapons used, the manner of using them, and defence against such craft, &c., &c. Together with Plans of Ships recently laid down in Germany, Italy, France, and other Countries.

King.—Systematic Geology. By Clarence King. U. S. Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel. Clarence King, Geologist in Charge. Vol. I. 4to. cloth, pp. 804, with 28 Plates, 12 Geological Maps, and a Geological and Topographical Atlas. Washington.

Kirk.—The Founding of Metals: A Practical Treatise on the Melting of Iron, with description of the Founding of Alloys; also of all Metals and Mineral Substances used in the Art of Founding. Collected from original Sources. By Edward Kirk. 3rd Edition. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. vi. and 272. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Kirkman.—Railway Disbursements and the Accounts into which they are Naturally Divided. By M. M. Kirkman. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 264. New York. 10*s*.

Kirkman.—Railway Revenue and its Collection. Containing Rules and Regulations necessary to ensure faithful Accounting, and Explaining generally the Object and Extent of Railway Accounts, and their being Organised upon Scientific Principles. By M. M. Kirkman. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 500. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Kirkman.—Railway Service: Trains and Stations; describing the Manner of Organizing and Operating Trains, and the Duties of Train and Station Officials. By M. M. Kirkman. 8vo. cloth, pp. 280. New York. 10*s*.

Kirkman.—Railway Service: Baggage Car Traffic. Illustrating the Customs and Necessary Rules and Regulations of the Baggage Department, and the Parcel Traffic of Railroads in this Country and in Europe. By M. M. Kirkman. 12mo. cloth. New York. 10*s*.

Kirkwood.—Report on the Filtering of River Water for the Supply of Cities, as Practised in Europe. By J. P. Kirkwood, C.E. Illustrated. 4to. cloth, pp. 176, and 30 Plates. New York. £3 13*s*. 6*d*.

Klippart.—The Principles and Practice of Land Drainage: Embracing a Brief History of Underdraining; a Detailed Examination of its Operation and Advantages. A Description of Various Kinds of Drains, with Practical Directions for their Construction: the Manufacture of Drain Tiles, etc. Illustrated. By John H. Klippart. Crown 8vo. pp. 8 and 454. Cincinnati. 9*s*.

Kustel.—Nevada and California Processes of Silver and Gold Extraction for general use, and especially for the Mining Public of California and Nevada, with full Explanations and Directions for all Metallurgical Operations Connected with Silver and Gold, from a Preliminary Examination of the Ore to the Final Casting of the Ingot. Also a Description of the General Metallurgy of Silver Ores. By Guido Kustel. M.E. and Metallurgist. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 327, and Eleven Plates. San Francisco. 14*s*.

Kustel.—A TREATISE ON CONCENTRATION OF ALL KINDS OF ORES, Including the Chlorination Process for Gold-bearing Sulphurets, Arseniurets, Gold and Silver Ores Generally. By GUIDO KUSTEL, M.E. and Metallurgist. 120 Diagrams on 7 Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. 259. San Francisco. £2 2*s*.

Kustel.—ROASTING OF GOLD AND SILVER ORES, and the Extraction of their respective Metals without Quicksilver. By GUIDO KUSTEL. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. iv. and 145. San Francisco. 15*s*.

Lacour.—THE MANUFACTURE OF LIQUORS, WINES, AND CORDIALS, without the aid of Distillation; also the Manufacture of Effervescing Beverages and Syrups, Vinegar, and Bitters. Prepared Expressly for the Trade. By PIERRE LACOUR, of Bordeaux. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 312. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Lakey.—VILLAGE AND COUNTRY HOUSES, or Cheap Homes for all Classes. Comprising 84 pages of designs. By Chas. D. LAKEY. 4to. cl. New York. £1 5*s*.

Landrin.—A TREATISE ON STEEL. Comprising its Theory, Metallurgy, Properties, Practical Working, and Use. By M. H. C. LANDRIN, Jr., C.E. Translated, with Notes, by A. A. Fesquet. With an Appendix on the Bessemer and Martin Processes for Manufacturing Steel, from the Report of Abram S. Hewitt, United States Commissioner to the Exposition, Paris, 1867. 12mo. cloth, pp. 352. Philadelphia. 15*s*.

Langstroth.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE HIVE AND HONEY BEE. By L. L. LANGSTROTH. Third Edition, revised. 77 Engravings. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 409. Philadelphia. 10*s*.

Larkin.—THE PRACTICAL BRASS AND IRON FOUNDER'S GUIDE; a Concise Treatise on Brass Founding, Moulding, the Metals and their Alloys, etc.; to which are added recent Improvements in the Manufacture of Iron-Steel by the Bessemer Process, etc., etc. By JAMES LARKIN. Fifth Edition, with additions. 12mo. cloth, pp. 301. Philadelphia. 12*s*.

Lathe (The) and its Uses; or Instruction in the Art of Turning Wood and Metal, Including a Description of the Most Modern Appliances for the Ornamentation of Plain and Curved Surfaces; with an Appendix, in which is Described an Entirely Novel Form of Lathe for Eccentric and Rose Engine Turning; a Lathe and Planing Machine Combined, and other Valuable Matter Relating to the Art. Copiously Illustrated. Fifth Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 316. London. 16*s*.

Law.—THE FARMER'S VETERINARY ADVISER. A Guide to the Prevention and Treatment of Disease in Domestic Animals. By J. LAW. Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. 432. Ithaca (N.Y.). 15*s*

Leavitt.—FACTS ABOUT PEAT AS AN ARTICLE OF FUEL, with Remarks upon its Origin and Composition, the Localities in Which it is Found, the Methods of Preparation and Manufacture, and the Various Uses to Which it is Applicable; with Other Matters of Practical or Scientific Interest. Compiled by T. H. LEAVITT. 12mo. cloth, pp. 316. Boston. 9*s*.

Leeds.—A TREATISE ON VENTILATION; comprising Seven Lectures delivered before the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, 1866–68. Showing the great want of Improved Methods of Ventilation in our Buildings; giving the Chemical and Physiological Process of Respiration; comparing the Effects of the various Methods of Heating and Lighting upon the Ventilation. Illustrated by many Plans of all Classes of Public and Private Buildings, showing their present Defects, and proposing the best means (in the Author's judgment) of improving them. By LEWIS W. LEEDS. 8vo. cloth, pp. 226. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Leroux.—A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Worsted and Carded Yarns. Part I. Practical Mechanics, Forms and Calculations applied to the Spinning. Part II. Spinning of the Wool combed and Carded on the Mule Jenny. Part III. English and French Spinning. Part IV. Wool Carding. Illustrations. By Leroux. 8vo., pp. xx. and 341. Philadelphia. £1 *5s.*

Lieber—The Assayer's Guide; or, Practical Directions to Assayers, Miners, and Smelters, for the Tests and Assays by Heat and by Wet Processes of the Ores of all the principal Metals, of Gold and Silver Coins and Alloys, and of Coal, etc. By Oscar M. Lieber. 12mo. cloth, pp. 133. Philadelphia. *6s. 6d.*

Lloyds.—The American Lloyds Register of Shipping. Published annually.

Lockwood.—A Handbook of Ceramic Art. By M. S. Lockwood. 16mo. cl. New York. *5s.*

Long and Buel.—The Cadet Engineer; or, Steam for the Student. By John H. Long, Chief Engineer, United States Navy, and R. H. Buel, Assistant Engineer, U.S. Navy. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 179. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Contents.—I. Description, Advantages, and Disadvantages of various kinds of Engines.—II. Description, Advantages, and Disadvantages of various kinds of Boilers.—III. Appendages to Engines and Boilers.—IV. The Paddle Wheel.—V. The Screw Propeller.—VI. Combustion of Coal.—VII. Erections of Engines.—VIII. Steam.—IX. Expansion of Steam.—X. Cut Offs.—XI. The Indicator.—XII. The Slide Valve.—XIII. Balanced Valves.—XIV. Saturation of Water in Marine Boilers; Scale and the means of preventing its formation.—XV. Condensers and Feed Water Heaters.—XVI. Relations of Power (or fuel) and Speed in Steam Navigation.—XVII. Management of Engines and Boilers at Sea.—XVIII. Overhauling the Engines and Boilers in Port.

Loomis.—An Introduction to Practical Astronomy, with a Collection of Astronomical Tables. By Elias Loomis, LL.D. Seventh Edition. Royal 8vo. sheep, pp. xii. and 500. New York. 10*s.*

Loomis.—A Treatise on Astronomy. By Elias Loomis, LL.D. Royal 8vo. sheep, pp. viii. and 338, and Eight Plates New York. 10*s.*

Loomis.—A Treatise on Meteorology, with a Collection of Meteorological Tables. By E. Loomis, LL.D. 8vo. sheep, pp. 305, New York. 10*s.*

Loomis.—Elements of Geometry, Conic Sections, and Plane Trigonometry. By Elias Loomis, LL.D. Revised edition. 12mo. sheep, pp. 338. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Loring.—The Farm-Yard Club of Jotham: An Account of the Families and Farms of that Famous Town. By George B. Loring. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. xv. and 604. Boston. 18*s.*

Loring.—A Handbook of the Electro-Magnetic Telegraph. By A. E. Loring. (Van Nostrand's Science Series, No. 39.) Illustrated. 18mo. bds., pp. 98. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Luvini.—Tables of Logarithms, with Seven Places of Decimals. By John Luvini. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 386. London. *5s.*

Lyman.—Cotton Culture. By Joseph B. Lyman, late of Louisiana. With an Additional Chapter on Cotton Seed and its Uses, by J. R. Sypher. pp. vii. and 190. Coloured Map and Illustrations. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

McCook.—Natural History of the Agricultural Ant of Texas. A Monograph of the Habits, Architecture, and Structure of *Pogonomyrmex Barbatus*. By Henry Christopher McCook. 8vo. cloth, pp. 310, with 24 Plates. Philadelphia. £1 4*s.*

MacCord.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE MOVEMENT OF SLIDE VALVES BY ECCENTRICS, for the Use of Engineers, Draughtsmen, Machinists, and Students in general. By C. W. MACCORD, A.M. Eight full-page Copperplates. 4to. cl., pp. 88. New York. £1.

McCulloch.—TREATISE ON THE MECHANICAL THEORY OF HEAT, and its Applications to the Steam-Engine, etc. By R. S. MCCULLOCH, C.E. 8vo. cl., pp. 288. New York. 18*s*.

McCulloch.—DISTILLATION, BREWING AND MALTING. By J. MCCULLOCH. 12mo. cloth, pp. 82. San Francisco. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Machines.—AMONGST MACHINES. A Description of Various Mechanical Appliances Used in the Manufacture of Wood, Metal, and Other Substances. A Book for Boys. Copiously Illustrated. By the Author of "The Young Mechanic." Illustrated square cloth, pp. viii. and 334. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Mackellar.—THE AMERICAN PRINTER; a Manual of Typography, containing complete Instructions for beginners, as well as Practical Directions for Managing all Departments of a Printing-office; with several useful Tables, Schemes for Imposing Forms in every variety, hints to Authors and Publishers etc., etc. By THOMAS MACKELLAR. Eleventh Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 383. Philadelphia. 10*s*.

MacFarlane.—THE COAL REGIONS OF AMERICA; their Topography, Geology, and Development, with a Coloured Geographical Map of all the Coal-Regions, and numerous other Maps and Illustrations. By Dr. J. MACFARLANE. Third edition, with a Supplement for the Year 1874. 8vo. cloth. New York. £1 5*s*.

McLaurin.—THE MODEL POTATO. An Exposition of its proper Cultivation; the Causes of its Disease or Rotting; the Remedy Therefor; its Renewal, Preservation, Productiveness and Cooking. By JOHN MCLAURIN, M.D. Edited by R. T. TRALL, M.D. 12mo. paper. New York. 2*s*. 6*d*.

McLaughlin.—CHINA PAINTING. A Practical Manual for the Use of Amateurs in the Decoration of Hard Porcelain. By M. LOUISE MCLAUGHLIN. Sq. 16mo. bds., pp. 69. Cincinnati. 4*s*.

Mahan.—ELEMENTARY COURSE OF CIVIL ENGINEERING, for the Use of Cadets of the U.S. Military Academy. By D. H. MAHAN, LL.D. Illustrations, Appendix, and General Index. Edited by Prof. DE VOLSON WOOD. Second edition. 8vo. cl. New York. £1 5*s*.

Mahan.—AN ELEMENTARY COURSE OF MILITARY ENGINEERING. Part 1. Field Fortification; Military Mining, and Siege Operations. By D. H. MAHAN, LL.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxx. and 284. New York. 18*s*.

Mahan.—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE OF MILITARY ENGINEERING. Part 2. Elements of Permanent Fortification. By Prof. D. H. MAHAN. New edition. Revised and Edited by Col. J. B. WHEELER. Plates. 8vo. cl. New York. £1 12*s*.

Mahan.—INDUSTRIAL DRAWING. For the Use of High Schools, Academies, and Scientific Schools. By D. H. MAHAN, LL.D. Revised and Enlarged by D. F. THOMPSON, B.S. 8vo. cl., with Atlas of 27 Plates. New York. 18*s*.

Mahan.—DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY, as applied to the drawing of Fortification and Stereotomy; for the use of the Cadets of the U.S. Military Academy. By D. H. MAHAN, LL.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 55, and Eight Plates. New York, 7*s*. 6*d*.

Malet.—Incidents in the Biography of Dust. Mountains, Sea Level, Earthquakes, Basalt, Granite, Slate. By H. P. Malet. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp, 272. London. 6*s.*

Marshall.—Navigation Made Easy; or, the Mariner's Daily Assistant and Self-Instructor. By Henry Marshall. 8vo. cl., pp. 72. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Maynard.—The Naturalists' Guide in Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History, with a complete Catalogue of the Birds of Eastern Massachusetts. By C. J. Maynard. With Illustrations by E. L. Weeks. Revised Edition. 12mo cl., pp. ix. and 170. Salem (Mass.). 10*s.*

Marks.—The Relative Proportions of the Steam Engine: a Course of Lectures Delivered to Students of Dynamical Engineering in the University of Pennsylvania. By W. D. Marks. With Illustrations. 12mo. flex. cloth. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Meade.—A Treatise on Naval Architecture and Ship-building; or an Exposition of the Elementary Principles Involved in the Science and Practice of Naval Construction. By Commander R. W. Meade, U.S.N. 8vo. cloth, pp. 496. Philadelphia. £2 10*s.*

Mechanic (The Young).—A Book for Boys, Containing Directions for the Use of all Kinds of Tools, and for the Construction of Steam Engines and Mechanical Models, Including the Art of Turning in Wood and Metal. By the Author of "The Lathe and its Uses," "The Amateur Mechanic's Workshop," &c. Square 12mo. cloth, pp. iv. and 346. London. 6*s.*

Contents.—Chap. I. Introduction.—II. How to make a Cage.—III. Mortice and Tenon Jointing.—IV. How to make a Table.—V. Dovetailing and Mitring.—VI. Rebating, Tonguing, and Grooving.—VII. The Young Mechanic at the Lathe.—VIII. On Woods and Materials for Turning.—IX. Sharpening and Setting Tools.—X. Hand-Turning in Wood.—XI. Hard Wood Turning.—XII. How to make a Steam Engine.—XIII. Watts' Engine.—XIV. How to make an Engine.—XV. Hardening and Tempering Tools.

Mechanic's Workshop (Amateur.)—A Treatise Containing Plain and Concise Directions for the Manipulation of Wood and Metals, Including Casting, Forging, Brazing, Soldering, and Carpentry. Sixth Edition. By the Author of "The Lathe and its Uses." Numerous Illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 6*s.*

Contents.—Introduction, Blowpipe Manipulation, Blowpipe (Griffin's), Brazing, Brass Turning, Brass to Lacquer, Bronzing, Casting Flasks and Patterns, Casehardening, Castings, Malleable; Cored Works, Cores, False; Chasing Screws, Cast Iron to Tin, Cost of Lathes, Cutting Teeth of Wheels, Dovetailing, Drilling Metal, Frill, Nasmyth's Hand; False Cores for Casting, Filing, Forge Tools, Fluxes for Soldering, French Polishing, Glueing, Grindstone Mounting, Griffin's Lamp Furnace, Gold Solders, Hardwood Turning, Hardening and Tempering, Ivory, to Turn; Iron, to Tin; Iron Turning, Lathe, Description; Lathe Details, Lathe Chucks, Lathe, Overhead Motion; Lacquering, Metal Turning, Making Solder for Tin, New Tool for Making Screws, Overhead Gear for Lathes, Plumbers' Work on Lead, Principles of Cutting Tools, Polishing, Substances Used in; Polish Finishing; Screw Stock and Dies, Screw Plate, Screw Cutting in the Lathe, Sharpening and Grinding Tools, Slide Rest, Small Furnaces for Casting, Softening Steel, Solders and Fluxes, Staining Woods, Spiral or Elizabethan Twist, Surfacing Soft Woods, Soft Woods, to Hollow; Substances for Polishing, Tools for Surfacing Soft Wood, Tools, Construction of; Wheel Cutting, Wood Turning, Work-bench Fittings, Welding Iron, Working in Sheet Metal, Whitworth's Die Stocks.

Mechanic's Friend (The): A Collection of Receipts and Practical Suggestions relating to Aquaria, Bronzing, Cements, Drawing, Dyes, Electricity, Gilding, Glass-working, Glues, Horology, Lacquers, Locomotives, Magnetism, Metal working, Modelling, Photography, Pyrotechny, Railways, Solders, Steam Engines, Telegraphy, Taxidermy, Varnishes, Waterproofing, and Miscellaneous Tools, Instruments, Machines, and Processes connected with the Chemical and Mechanical Arts. With numerous Diagrams and Woodcuts. Edited by William E. A. Axon, M.R.S.L., F.S.S. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. xii. and 339. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Meehan. The Native Flowers and Ferns of the U.S. in their Botanical, Horticultural, and Popular Aspects. By Thos. Meehan. Published in Parts. Illustrated. 8vo. pap., Boston. 2*s.* 6*d.* each.

Meek, Hall, Whitfield, and Ridgway.—Palæontology and Ornithology. Part 1. Palæontology, by F. B. Meek. Part 2. Palæontology, by Jas. Hall and R. P. Whitfield. Part 3. Ornithology, by Robert Ridgway. (U.S. Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, Clarence King, Geologist in Charge. Vol. 4.) 4to. cl., pp. 670. 24 Plates. Washington. *£5 5s.*

Merrill.—Iron Truss Bridges. Method of Calculating Strains, etc. By Brevet Colonel W. E. Merrill, U.S.A. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 130. New York. *£*1 5*s.*

Miles.—Stock Breeding. A Practical Treatise on the Application of the Laws of Development and Heredity to the Improvement and Breeding of Domestic Animals. By Manley Miles, M.D. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth. pp. v. and 424. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"A very valuable and exhaustive work . . . . replete with information, and should be found in the hands of those who are interested in breeding stock."—*The Field.*

Miller.—The American Palæozoic Fossils: A Catalogue of the Genera and Species, with Names of Authors, Dates, Places of Publication, Groups of Rocks in which found, and the Etymology and Signification of the Words, and an Introduction devoted to the Stratigraphical Geology of the Palæozoic Rocks. By S. A. Miller. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. xv. and 254. Cincinnati. 15*s.*

Minifie.—A Text Book of Geometrical Drawing, for the Use of Mechanics and Schools. With 56 Steel Plates, containing more than 200 Diagrams. By Wm. Minifie. Ninth Edition. Small folio, cloth, pp. 162. Baltimore. *£*1.

Monzert.—The Independent Liquorist; or, the Art of Manufacturing and Preparing all kinds of Cordials, Syrups, Bitters, Wines, Champagne, Beer, Punches, Tinctures, Extracts, Essences, Flavourings, Colourings, Worcestershire Sauce, Club Sauce, Catsups, Pickles, Preserves, Jams, Jellies, etc., etc. By L. Monzert, 8vo. cloth, pp. xix. and 193. New York. 15*s.*

Morfit.—A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Soaps. With numerous Woodcuts and elaborate Working Drawings. By Campbell Morfit, M.D., F.C.S. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 270. *£*2 12*s.* 6*d.*

Contents.—Introduction.—The Principles of the System.—The Raw Materials.—The Apparatus.—The Arrangement of the Factory.—The Process.—The Formulæ.—Rosin Soap.—Palm Soap.—Cheap Soap.—Crystallized Glycerine Soap.—Sulphur and Carbolic Soaps.—Estimate of the Actual Expense per Month for Working a Soap Factory.—Practical Instructions for the Analysis of Soap.—Lubricating Compounds.—With 16 Plates.

It is, eminently, a practical treatise, founded upon the studies and labours of the Author in the industrial chemistry of Fats. Being new and original throughout, its pages contain valuable information which cannot be found in any other book.

Care has been observed to give the fullest details and in the most direct language. Moreover, the Text is illustrated liberally, by numerous large Drawings, which, being to a scale, are actual Working or Construction Plans.

Morfit.—A Practical Treatise on Pure Fertilizers and the Chemical Conversion of Rock Guanos, Marlstones, Coprolites, and the Crude Phosphates of Lime and Alumina generally, into Various Valuable Products. By Campbell Morfit, M.D., F.C.S., formerly Professor of Applied Chemistry in the University of Maryland. With 28 Illustrative Plates, or Construction Plans, drawn to Scale Measurements. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 548. *£*4. 4*s.*

Contents.—*The General Relations of the Subject.—The Raw Materials.—Chemical Data in Connection with the Raw Materials of Artificial Fertilizers.—The Grinding and Sifting Apparatus.—The Plant.—The Arrangement of the Factory Plant.—The Rationale of the Pro-*

cesses for Refining the Crude Phosphates of Lime.—The Manufacture of Precipitated Phosphate of Lime.—The Manufacture of Colombian Phosphate of Lime.—The Manufacture of Di-Phosphate of Lime.—The Method of Reclaiming the Chloride of Calcium Mother-Liquor in Profitable Forms.—The Principles of the Super-Phosphating Processes.—The Manufacture of Pure "Super-Phosphate."—The Manufacture of Pure and wholly Soluble Bi-Phosphate of Lime.—The Manufacture of "Commercial Super-Phosphate."—The Manufacture of Horsford-Liebig's and other Phosphatic Baking Powders.—Gerland's Sulphite of Calcium-Phosphate. —The Chemical Treatment of "Redonda Guano," and "Alta Vela Guano," and Mineral Phosphates of Alumina and Iron generally, for Conversion into Fertilizers.—The Mineral Phosphates of Alumina and Iron as Raw Material for the Manufacture of Alum and other useful products.—The Mineral Phosphates of Alumina and Iron as Raw Material for Defecating Sewage.—The Profitable Utilization of the Phosphate Alumina Precipitate from Sewage as Raw Material for various Products.—Special Fertilizers and their Preparations. —Formulæ for the Chemical Analysis of Phosphatic Materials and Products.—The Commercial Valuation of Crude and Refined Fertilizing Materials.—The Mode of Using Hydrometers and Thermometers.—Acid and Water Proof Cements and Paints.—Index.

List of the Engraved Plates or Construction Plans.—1. Roller Mill.—2. Revolving Sieve.—3 Blake's Crusher.—4. Howel's Centrifugal Mill.—5. Platform, Lift, and Elevator. —6. Details of ditto.—7. Mixer.—8. Digester or Solution Vat.—9. Trolley for bringing up Carboys.—10. Monte-jus.—11. Precipitation Vat.—12. Drying Kiln.— 3. Evaporating Pan. —14, 15. Carr's Mixing Machine.—16 Ground Plan of a Factory Arrangement.—17, 18. Battery of Precipitation Vats, with Ammonia-Generator.—19. Vacuum Filter, with Air-pump and Monte-jus. - 20. Horizontal Sifting and Straining Machine.—21. Pug-mixer.—22. Solution Vat combined with Vacuum Filter.—23. Drainers.—24. Super-phosphate Wells or Pits.—25. Filtering Stands.—26, 27. Apparatus for the Treatment of Mineral Phosphates of Alumina.—28. Double-pan for Making Acid-proof Cement and Paint.

Morris.—Easy Rules for the Measurement of Earthworks, by Means of the Prismoidal Formula. Illustrated with numerous Woodcuts, Problems and Examples, and concluded by an extensive Table for finding the Solidity in cubic yards from mean Areas. The whole being adapted for convenient Use by Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, and others needing correct Measurements of Earthworks. By Ellwood Morris. 8vo. pp. 200. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Morgan.—A Dictionary of Terms Used in Printing. By H. Morgan. 8vo. cl., pp. 136. Madras (1863). 7*s.* 6*d.*

Morton and Leeds.—The Student's Practical Chemistry; a Text Book on Chemical Physics and Inorganic and Organic Chemistry. By H. Morton, A.M., and A. R. Leeds, A.M. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 311. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Mosenthal.—Ostriches and Ostrich Farming. By Julius de Mosenthal, Consul-General of the South African Republic for France, and James Edmund Harting, F.L.S., F.Z.S., Member of the British Ornithologists' Union. 8vo. cl., with 8 full-page Illustrations and 20 Woodcuts. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Munn.—Scientific American Reference Book; a Compendium of useful Information. Containing the complete Census of the United States by Counties; Map of the U.S.; Views of Public Buildings; Patent and Copyright Laws; Rules and Directions for obtaining Patents; Forms for Patents; Caveats, Assignments and Licenses; Hints on Value and Sale of Patents; Tables of the Weights and Measures of the U.S.; the Principal Mechanical Movements, with 150 Diagrams; History and Description of the Steam Engine, and Valuable Tables, Calculations, Problems, &c. 18mo. cloth, pp. 144. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Munsell.—A Chronology of Paper and Paper Making. By J. Munsell. 8vo. pp. vii. and 110. Albany. 12*s.*

Murray.—The Perfect Horse: How to Know Him, How to Train Him, How to Breed Him, How to Shoe Him, How to Drive Him. By W. H. H. Murray. With an Introduction by Rev. Henry Ward Beecher, and a Treatise on "Agriculture and the Horse," by Hon. G. B. Loring. Illustrations of the best Trotting Stock Horses in the United States, from Life, with their Pedigrees, Records, and Descriptions. 8vo. cl. Boston. £1.

Newhouse.—The Trapper's Guide; a Manual of Instruction for Capturing all Kinds of Fur-bearing Animals and Curing their Skins; with Observations on the Fur Trade; Hints on Life in the Woods; and Narratives of Trapping and Hunting. By S. Newhouse, and Others. 8vo. pp. 216. Wallingford. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Newton.—The Operation of the Patent Laws, with suggestions for their better administration. By A. V. Newton. 8vo. sewed, pp. 32. London. 6*d.*

Nichols.—Pottery: How it is Made, its Shape, and Decoration. Practical Instructions for Painting on Porcelain and all kinds of Pottery with Vitrifiable and Common Oil Colours. With a full Bibliography of Standard Works upon the Ceramic Art. By Geo. W. Nichols. With 42 Illustrations. 12mo. cl. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Norris.—American Fish Culture; embracing all the details of Artificial Breeding and Rearing of Trout, the Culture of Salmon, Shad, and other Fishes. By Thaddeus Norris. 12mo. Illustrated. New York. 9*s.*

Norton.—A Treatise on Astronomy, Spherical and Physical; with Astronomical Problems, and Solar, Lunar, and other Astronomical Tables, for the use of Colleges and Scientific Schools. By William A. Norton, M.A. Fourth Edition. Table and Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 444. New York. 18*s.*

Norton.—Treasures of Art, Industry, and Manufactures, as represented at the Centennial Exhibition of 1876. Edited by General C. B. Norton. To be completed in One Vol. of 25 Parts, each Part containing Two fine Illustrations in Chromo. Folio size, with descriptive Letterpress in French and English. £10. *By Subscription only.* Prospectus free on application.

Nystrom.—A Pocket Book of Mechanics and Engineering, containing a Memorandum of Facts, and Connection of Practice and Theory. By John W. Nystrom, C E. New Edition. 12mo. roan, with tuck, and gilt edges, pp. 511 and Plates. Philadelphia. 18*s.*

Nystrom.—On Technological Education and the Construction of Ships and Screw Propellers, for Naval and Marine Engineers. By John W. Nystrom. Second Edition. 12mo. cloth, pp. 164. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Nystrom.—A Treatise on Parabolic Construction of Ships and other Marine Engineering Subjects. By John W. Nystrom, C.E. 8vo. cloth, pp. 40 and Four Plates. Philadelphia, 1863. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Nystrom.—A New Treatise on Elements of Mechanics, establishing strict Precision in the Meaning of Dynamical Terms, Accompanied with an Appendix on Duodenal Arithmetic and Metrology. By J. W. Nystrom. 8vo. cl. Philadelphia. £1.

Nystrom.—Steam Engineering. Physical Properties of Permanent Gases and of Different Kinds of Vapor. By J. W. Nystrom. New Edition. 8vo. cl. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Orton.—Underground Treasures. How and Where to Find Them. A Key for the Ready Determination of all the Useful Minerals. By James Orton, A.M. Illustrated. Sq. 16mo. cl., pp. 138. Hartford (Conn.). 7*s.* 6*d.*

Orton.—Comparative Zoology, Structural and Systematic. For Use in Schools and Colleges. By J. Orton. Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. 396. New York. 15*s.*

Piesse.—CHEMISTRY IN THE BREWING-ROOM: Being the Substance of a Course of Lessons to Practical Brewers. With Tables of Alcohol, Extract, and Original Gravity. By CHARLES H. PIESSE, F.C.S., Public Analyst. Fcap. cl., pp. viii. and 62. 1877. *5s.*

Pickering.—THE GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF ANIMALS AND PLANTS. Part I. History of the Introduction of Domestic Animals and Plants. Imp. 4to. cl. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*
Part II. Plants in their Wild State. By CHARLES PICKERING, M.D., Author of "The Races of Man." Imperial 4to. sewed, pp. 542 and 4 Maps. Salem (Mass.), 1876. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

Pickering.—CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY OF PLANTS. Man's Record of His Own Existence. Illustrated through their Names, Uses, and Companionship. By CHARLES PICKERING, M.D. 4to. pp. xvi. and 1222. With Steel Engraving. Boston. Half morocco, £3 13*s.* 6*d.*, cloth, £3 3*s.*, paper, £3.

Piggott.—THE CHEMISTRY AND METALLURGY OF COPPER, the Principal Copper Mines of the United States and other Countries, the Art of Mining and Preparing Ores for Market, Processes of Copper Smelting, etc. By A. SNOWDEN PIGGOTT, M.D. Illustrations. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 388. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Pistol (The) AS A WEAPON OF DEFENCE in the House and on the Road. How to Choose it and how to Use it. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. 60. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Piton.—PRACTICAL TREATISE ON CHINA PAINTING IN AMERICA. With suggestions as to Decorative Art. By CAMILLE PITON. Sq. cloth, pp. 69. With Album of Plates. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Plane Table (The).—The Plane Table and its Use in Topographical Surveying. From the Papers of the United States Coast Survey. 8vo. cloth, pp. 30. New York, 1869. 10*s.*

Pleasonton.—THE INFLUENCE OF THE BLUE RAY OF THE SUNLIGHT, and of the Blue Colour of the Sky, in Developing Animal and Vegetable Life, etc. By Gen. A. J. PLEASONTON. Demy 8vo. cl., pp. iv. and 186. Phila. 10*s.*

Plympton.—THE BLOWPIPE: A Guide to its Use in the Determination of Salts and Minerals. By G. W. PLYMPTON. 12mo. cl. pp. vi. and 168. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Pope.—MODERN PRACTICE OF THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. A Handbook for Electricians and Operators. By FRANK L. POPE. 2nd Edit., over Sixty Figures and Illus. 8vo. cloth, pp. 128. New York. 10*s.*

Porcher.—RESOURCES OF THE SOUTHERN FIELDS AND FORESTS, MEDICAL, ECONOMICAL, AND AGRICULTURAL; being also a Medical Botany of the Southern States; with Practical Information on the Useful Properties of the Trees, Plants, and Shrubs. By F. F. PORCHER, M.D. New Edition. Roy. 8vo. calf and half-calf, pp. xvi. and 734. Charleston, 1869. 18*s.* and £1 1*s.*

Potato.—Prize Essay on the Cultivation of the Potato. With an Essay on How to Cook the Potato. By Prof. BLOT. Illus. 8vo. pap., pp. 40. New York. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Preece and Sivewright.—TELEGRAPHY. By W. H. PREECE, C.E., Divisional Engineer Post Office Telegraphs, and J. SIVEWRIGHT, M.A., Superintendent (Engineering Department) Post Office Telegraphs, U.S. Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. 300. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Prescott.—HISTORY, THEORY, AND PRACTICE OF THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. By GEORGE B. PRESCOTT, Superintendent of Electric Telegraph Lines. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 468. Boston. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Prescott.—Chemical Examination of Alcoholic Liquors. A Manual of the Constituents of the Distilled Spirits and Fermented Liquors of Commerce, and their Qualitative and Quantitative Determination. By Dr. A. B. Prescott. 12mo. cl. pp. 108. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Prescott.—Outlines of Proximate Organic Analysis. For the Identification, Separation, and Quantitative Determination of the more commonly occurring Organic Compounds. By Prof. A. B. Prescott. 12mo. cl. New York. 9*s*.

Prescott.—The Speaking Telephone, Talking Phonograph, and other Novelties. The Discoveries and Inventions of Gray, Bell, Dolbear, and others. The Quadruplex and Harmonic Telegraph and Electric Light, Electric Call Bells, etc., fully described. By Geo. B. Prescott. 8vo. cl., pp. 432. Illust New York. 15*s*.

Prime.—Pottery and Porcelain of all Times and Nations. With Tables of Factory and Artists' Marks for the Use of Collectors. By W. C. Prime, LL.D. Illustrated. 4to. cl., pp. 531. New York. £1 16*s*.

Quinby.—Mysteries of Bee Keeping Explained. Containing the Result of 35 years' Experience, and Directions for Using the Movable Comb and Box Hive, together with the Most Approved Method of Propagating the Italian Bee. By M. Quinby, Practical Bee-keeper. New Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 348. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Rack.—The French Wine and Liquor Manufacturer. A Practical Guide and Receipt Book for the Liquor Merchant; Being a Treatise on the Manufacture and Imitation of Brandy, Rum, Gin, and Whisky: Rules for the Manufacture and Management of all Kinds of Wine, by Mixing, Boiling, and Fermentation. Instructions for Manufacturing Champagne, Methods for Making a Variety of Cordials, etc.; Together with Recipes for Fining, Flavouring, Filtering, and Colouring Wines and Liquors, and for Restoring and Keeping Ale and Cider. Improvements in Manufacturing Vinegar by the Quick Method. Articles on Alcohol, Distillation, Maceration, and the Use of the Hydrometer; with Tables, Scale, and Fourteen Rules for Purchasing, Reducing, and Raising the Strength of Alcohol, etc. Illustrated. The Whole Adapted for the Use and Information of the Trade. By John Rack, Practical Wine and Liquor Manufacturer. Third Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 276. New York. 15*s*.

Rand.—Garden Flowers and how to Cultivate them. A Treatise on the Culture of Hardy Ornamental Trees, Shrubs, Annuals, Herbaceous and Bedding Plants. By E. S. Rand, jun. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 384. Boston. 15*s*.

Rand.—Orchids. With Lists and Descriptions of Desirable kinds, Chapters on their Culture, Propagation, Collection, and Hybridization, and of the Construction and Management of Orchid Houses, a Glossary of Botanical Terms and Significance of their Names. A Complete Manual of Orchid Culture. By Edward Sprague Rand, Jun. Cr. 8vo. pp. xxii. and 476. New York. 18*s*.

Randall.—The Practical Shepherd, a Complete Treatise on the Breeding, Management, and Diseases of Sheep. By Henry S. Randall, LL.D. Illustrations. pp. ix. and 454. New York. 10*s*.

Randall.—Fine Wool Sheep Husbandry. By Henry S. Randall, LL.D. Read before the New York State Agricultural Society, February 12th, 1862. Appendix Containing Valuable Statistics in Reference to Wool-Culture, Imports, Prices of Fine Wool from 1840 to August 1st, 1863, etc. Small 8vo. cloth, pp. 190. New York. 5*s*.

Randall.—SHEEP HUSBANDRY; With an Account of the Different Breeds, and General Directions in Regard to Summer and Winter Management, Breeding, and the Treatment of Diseases. Portraits and Engravings. By HENRY S. RANDALL, LL.D; with his Letter to the Texas Almanac, on Sheep Husbandry in Texas, and Geo. W. Kendalls on Sheep-raising in Texas. 8vo. cloth, pp. 338. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Randall.—THE QUARTZ OPERATOR'S HANDBOOK. By P. M. RANDALL. Enlarged Edition. Cuts. 12mo. cloth, pp. 175. New York. 10*s*.

Raymond.—STATISTICS OF MINES AND MINING IN STATES AND TERRITORIES West of the Rocky Mountains. By ROSSITER W. RAYMOND. 8vo. cloth.

1st Report	for the Year	ending, Dec. 31,	1868.	Rendered	1869.	Washington,	1869.	14*s*,
2nd „	„	„	1869.	„	1870.	„	1870.	14*s*.
3rd „	„	„	1870.	„	1871.	„	1871.	14*s*.
4th „	„	„	1871.	„	1872.	„	1873.	14*s*.
5th (with Map)	„	„	1872.	„	1873.	„	1873.	21*s*.
6th	„	„	1873.	„	1874.	„	1874.	14*s*.
7th	„	„	1874.	„	1875.	„	1875.	14*s*.
8th, and last	„	„	1875.	„	1876.	„	1877.	14*s*.

For previous Reports, see BROWNE.

Reed.—HOUSE-PLANS FOR EVERYBODY, for Village and Country Residences; including full Descriptions and Estimates in Detail of Material, Labour, and Cost. With many Practical Suggestions, and 175 Illustrations. By. S. B. REED, Architect. Crown 8vo. cloth. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Reemelin.—THE WINE-MAKER'S MANUAL: a Plain, Practical Guide to all the Operations for the Manufacture of Still and Sparkling Wines, Chapters on the Vintage, when and how to Pick and Cull Grapes, Preparations for Wine-making, the Ingredients and Improvements of "Must," Fermentation and the Changes Produced by it; Instructions for Making Cider, Fruit, and Berry Wines, etc., etc. By CHARLES REEMELIN. 12mo. cloth. Cincinnati. 6*s*. 6*d*.

Regnault.—ELEMENTS OF CHEMISTRY, for the Use of Colleges, Academies, and Schools. By M. V. REGNAULT. Illustrated by nearly 700 Woodcuts. Translated from the French by T. B. BELTON, M.D., and Edited, with Notes, by J. C. BOOTH, and W. L. FABER. 2 Vols. 8vo. bound, pp. 1480. Philadelphia. £1 18*s*.

Reid.—THE TELEGRAPH IN AMERICA: its Founders, Promoters, and Noted Men. By J. D. REID. With numerous Engravings. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. xiii. and 846. New York. £2 2*s*.

A memorial volume of Professor Morse and William Orton.

Reynaud.—MEMOIR UPON THE ILLUMINATION AND BEACONAGE OF THE Coasts of France. By M. LÉONCE REYNAUD, Inspector General of Bridges and Roads, Director of the Light and Buoy Service, &c. Translated, for the use of the Light-House Board of the United States by P. C. HAINS, Major of of Engineers, U.S.A., Engineer-Secretary of the Light-House Board. 4to half bound. 39 Plates. Washington, 1876. £10 10*s*. SCARCE.

Rice.—TABLES FOR CALCULATING EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT OF REGULAR AND IRREGULAR CROSS SECTIONS. By E. C. RICE, C.E. Folio half-roan, pp. 49. St. Louis. £2 10*s*.

Riddell.—THE PRACTICAL CARPENTER AND JOINER. Illustrated by Cardboard Models mounted on linen. 37 Plates. By ROBERT RIDDELL. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. Philadelphia. £2 10*s*.

Riddell.—The New Elements of Hand Railing. Revised edition, 41 Plates. Complete Art of Stairbuilding. By Robert Riddell. Folio. Philadelphia. £1 15*s.*

Riddell.—Mechanic's Geometry; Illustrated by Card-board Models and Diagrams. By Robert Riddell. 4to. cl. 50 Large Plates. Philadelphia. £1 5*s.*

Riddell.—Lessons on Hand-Railing, for Learners. By Robert Riddell. 4to cl., 32 plates and Supplement of 17 new plates. Phila. £1 5*s.*

Riddell.—Supplement to Lessons on Hand-Railing. By Robert Riddell. This Supplement contains 17 new and revised plates, and is now, for the first time, made public. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Riley.—Potato Pests: An Account of the Colorado Potato-Beetle and Other Insect Foes of the Potato in North America. With Suggestions for Their Repression and Destruction. By Charles V. Riley, M.A., Ph.D. Illustr. Crown 8vo. pap. 2*s.* 6*d.*; cl., 4*s.* pp. 108. New York.

Riley.—The Locust Plague in the U.S.—Being more particularly a Treatise on the Rocky Mountain Locust or so-called Grasshopper, as it Occurs East of the Rocky Mountains, with Practical Recommendations for its Destruction. By Chas. V. Riley, M.A., Ph.D. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. cl. Chicago. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Ringwalt.—American Encyclopædia of Printing. Edited by J. Luther Ringwalt. 4to. cl., pp. 512. Philadelphia. £2 10*s.*

Robinson.—Ferns in their Homes and Ours. By J. Robinson. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 178. Salem. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Roe.—A Manual on the Culture of Small Fruits. By E. P. Roe. 8vo. pap. pp. 82. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Roebling.—Long and Short Span Railway Bridges. By John A. Roebling. Tables and plates. Fol. cloth, pp. 50. New York. £6 6*s.*

Rogers.—The Magnetism of Iron Vessels. With a Short Treatise on Terrestrial Magnetism. By F. Rogers. (Van Nostrand Science Series, No. 30.) 18mo. bds. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Roper.—Handbook of Land and Marine Engines, Modelling, Construction, Running, and Management of Land and Marine Engines and Boilers. By Stephen Roper, Engineer. Illustrations. 12mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xix. and 598. Philadelphia. 18*s.*

Roper.—Catechism of High Pressures, or Non-Condensing Steam Engines, Modelling, Constructing, Running, and Management of Steam Engines and Steam Boilers. By Stephen Roper. Eighth Edition. Illustrations. 12mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xi. and 236. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Roper.—Hand-book of Modern Steam Fire-Engines, Running, Care, and Management of Steam Fire-Engines and Fire-Pumps. By Stephen Roper. Illustrations. 12mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xxii. and 411. Philadelphia. 18*s.*

Roper.—Hand-book of the Locomotive, Construction, Running, and Management of Locomotive Engines and Boilers. By Stephen Roper, Fourth Edition. Illustrations. 18mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xv. and 324. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Roper.—USE AND ABUSE OF THE STEAM-BOILER. By STEPHEN ROPER, With illustrations. 12mo, tucks, gilt edge. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Rose.—THE PATTERN-MAKER'S ASSISTANT: Embracing Lathe Work, Branch Work, Core Work, Sweep Work, and Practical Gear Construction, the Preparation and Use of Tools, together with a large Collection of Useful and Valuable Tables. By JOSHUA ROSE. Illustrated. 12mo. cl. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Roseleur.—GALVANOPLASTIC MANIPULATIONS. A Practical Guide for the Gold and Silver Electroplater and the Galvanoplastic Operator; with 127 Figures in the Text. Translated from the French of ALFRED ROSELEUR, by A. A. FESQUET. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 496. Philadelphia. £1 10*s.*

Royal Society of London.—A LIST OF SEPARATE PAPERS FROM THE PHILOSOPHICAL TRANSACTIONS. Free on application.

Saeltzer.—A TREATISE ON ACOUSTICS in Connexion with Ventilation; and an Account of the Modern and Ancient Methods of Heating and Ventilation. By ALEXANDER SAELTZER. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 104. New York. 5*s.*

Samson.—ELEMENTS OF ART CRITICISM; a Treatise on the Principles of Men's Nature as addressed by art; together with an Historical Survey of the Methods of Art Execution, in Drawing, Sculpture, Architecture, Painting, Landscape Gardening, the Decorative Arts. A Text Book for Schools and Colleges, and a Handbook for Amateurs and Artists. By G. W. SAMSON, D D. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 840. Philadelphia. 16*s.*

Saunders.—DOMESTIC POULTRY; Being a Practical Treatise on the Preferable Breeds of Farm-yard Poultry, Their History and Leading Characteristics, with Complete Instructions for Breeding and Fattening, and Preparing for Exhibition at Poultry Shows, etc., etc. Derived from the Author's Experience and Observations. By SIMON M. SAUNDERS. Crown 8vo. paper covers, pp. 104. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.* Cloth. 4s.

Scammon.—THE MARINE MAMMALS of the North-Western Coast of North America. Described and Illustrated. Together with an Account of the American Whale Fishery. By CHARLES M. SCAMMON, Capt. U.S. 4to. cl., pp. v. and 320. San Francisco. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Schumann.—A MANUAL OF HEATING AND VENTILATION in their practical Application, for the use of Engineers and Architects. Embracing a Series of Tables and Formulas for Dimensions of Heating, Flow and Return Pipes, for Steam and Hot Water Boilers, Flues, etc., etc. By F. SCHUMANN, C.E. 12mo. full roan. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Schwendler.—INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING TELEGRAPH LINES and the Technical Arrangement in Offices. By LOUIS SCHWENDLER. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. 248. 12*s.*

Science and Industry.—ANNUAL RECORD OF. *See* BAIRD.

Science Record (The).—A Compendium of Scientific Progress and Discovery during the years 1871–2–3–4. Published in 1872–3–4–5. With many Illustrations and Portraits. Edited by ALFRED E. BEACH. Crown 8vo. cloth. 4 vols. New York. £1 5*s.*

Science.—PROCEEDINGS OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADvancement of Science. Twenty-fifth meeting, held at Buffalo, N.Y., August, 1876. Roy. 8vo. pap., pp. lvi. and 368. Salem (Mass.). 9*s.*

Scientific Discovery (Annual of); or Year Book of Science and Art, for 1871, Exhibiting the Most Important Discoveries and Improvements in Mechanics, Useful Arts, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Astronomy, Geology, Biology, Botany, Mineralogy, Meteorology, Geography, Antiquities, etc. Together with Notes on the Progress of Science; a List of Recent Scientific Publications; Obituaries of eminent Scientific Men, etc. Edited by JOHN TROWBRIDGE and Others. 1850 to 1871, 21 volumes, cr. 8vo. cloth. Boston. £8.

Scribner.—ENGINEERS', CONTRACTORS', AND SURVEYORS' POCKET TABLE-BOOK. By J. M. SCRIBNER. Tenth ed. rev. 16mo. mor., pp. 264. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Scribner.—ENGINEERS' AND MECHANICS' COMPANION. By J. M. SCRIBNER. 18th ed. rev. 16mo. mor., pp. 264. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Sellers.—A TREATISE ON MACHINE TOOLS, etc., as Made by WILLIAM SELLERS & Co., Philadelphia. 3 Plates and 129 Woodcuts. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. cl., pp. 264. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Shields.—A TREATISE ON ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION, embracing Discussions of the Principles Involved, and Descriptions of the Material Employed in Tunnelling, Bridging, Canal and Road Building, etc., etc. By J. E. SHIELDS, C.E. With 44 Illustrations. 12mo. cl., pp. 138. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Shinn.—THE PACIFIC RURAL HANDBOOK, containing a Series of Brief and Practical Essays and Notes on the Culture of Trees, Shrubs, Vegetables and Flowers, adapted to the Pacific Coast. Also Hints on Home and Farm Improvements. By C. H. SHINN. 12mo. cloth, pp. 120. San Francisco. 5*s.*

Shooting.—PLAIN DIRECTIONS FOR ACQUIRING THE ART OF SHOOTING ON the Wing. With Useful Hints Concerning all that Relates to Guns and Shooting, and Particularly in the Art of Loading so as to Kill. To Which has Been Added Several Valuable and Hitherto Secret Recipes of Great Practical Importance to the Sportsman. 12mo. cl. Illustr. New York. 4*s.*

Shreve.—A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF BRIDGES AND ROOFS. Comprising the Determination of Algebraic Formulas for Strains in Horizontal, Inclined, or Rafter, Triangular, Bowstring, Lenticular, and other Trusses, from Fixed and Moving Loads, with Practical Applications and Examples for the Use of Students and Engineers. By SAMUEL H. SHREVE, A.M. 87 Woodcuts. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. xx. and 346. New York. £1 5*s.*

Shunk.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON RAILWAY CURVES AND LOCATION, for young Engineers, Containing a full Description of the Instruments, the manner of Adjusting them, and the Method of Proceedings in the Field; Rules for Calculating Excavation and Embankment; Staking Out Work, etc.; Tables of Natural Sines and Tangents, Radii, Chords, Ordinates, and others of General Use in the Profession. By W. F. SHUNK, C.E. 12mo. leather tuck, pp. vi. and 106. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Silliman.—FIRST PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY, for the Use of Colleges and Schools. By BENJAMIN SILLIMAN, jun., M.A., M.D. 423 Illustrations. Forty-sixth Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 555. New York. 10*s.*

Silliman.—PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS OR NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, Designed for the Use of Colleges and Schools. By BENJAMIN SILLIMAN, jun., M.A., M.D. 2nd Ed., with 722 Illust. Sq. 8vo. pp. 27 and 710. New York. 18*s.*

Simpson-Baikie.—THE INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY FOR NATURALISTS AND SPORTSMEN. In English, French, and German. Containing the terms used in Hunting, Shooting, Fishing, &c., Natural History, and the Sciences. By EDWIN SIMPSON-BAIKIE. In Monthly Parts. 1*s.* each. To be completed in about 24 parts.

Slack.—Practical Trout Culture. By J. H. Slack. 12mo. cl. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Sloan.—American Houses; a Variety of Original Designs for Rural Buildings. 26 Coloured Engravings, with Descriptive References. By Samuel Sloan. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Smith.—The Pocket Geologist and Book of Minerals. Describing World-building, Elements, Minerals, Rocks, Veins, Metals, Ores, Carbon, Gems, Spars, Limes, Clays, Grits, Salts, Paints, their Localities and Deposits. By H. L. Smith. 12mo. cl., pp. 128. Baltimore. 5*s*.

Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge.—Vol. I. out of print. Vols. II. to XXI. £3 13*s*. 6*d*. each.

Miscellaneous Collections. 8vo. Vols. I.-XII. £1 10*s*. each.
Annual Reports, 1863–1877. 6*s*. each; the others scarce.

ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

Da Costa, J. M.—On Strain and Over-action of the Heart. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Dean, Jno.—Gray Substance of Medulla Oblongata. 15*s*.
Jones, Jos.—Researches, Chemical and Physiological, on Vertebrata. 9*s*.
Mitchell and Morehouse.—Respiration in Chelonia. 6*s*.
Wood. H. C.—Study of Fever. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Woodward, J. J.—Cancerous Tumors. 1*s*. 6*d*.

ASTRONOMY.

Alexander, S.—Harmonies of the Solar System. 6*s*.
Gould, B. A.—Transatlantic Longitude. 6*s*.
Kane, E. K.—Astronomical Observations in Arctic Seas. 6*s*.
Newcomb, S.—Orbit of Neptune. 12*s*.—Orbit of Uranus. 18*s*.—Integrals of Planetary Motion. 4*s*. 6*d*.
Runkle, J. D.—Tables of Planetary Motion. 6*s*.—Ditto Supplement. 6*s*.
Stockwell, J. N.—Secular Variations of Orbits of Planets. 12*s*.

BOTANY.

Harvey, W. H.—Marine Algæ of North America. £6.
Wood, H. C.—Fresh-water Algæ of North America. £2 5*s*.

CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY.

Booth and Morfit.—Improvements in Chemical Arts. 3*s*.
Clarke, F. W.—Constants of Nature.—Tables of Specific Gravities—Boiling and Melting Points. 6*s*.—Tables of Specific Heat. 3*s*.—Tables of Specific Gravities, 1st Supplement. 3*s*. Tables of Expansion by Heat. 3*s*.
Gibbs and Genth.—Ammonia-Cobalt Bases. 6*s*.

ETHNOLOGY AND PHILOLOGY.

Bowen, T. J.—Yoruba (Africa) Grammar and Dictionary. £1 4*s*.
Gibbs, Geo.—Dictionary of Chinook Jargon. 3*s*.—Comparative Vocabulary. 1*s*. 6*d*. Instructions for Ethnology and Philology. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Jones, Jos.—Antiquities in Tennessee. £1 16*s*.
Lapham, I. A.—Antiquities of Wisconsin. £1 16*s*.
Morgan, L. H.—Systems of Consanguinity. £3 13*s*. 6*d*.
Pickering, C.—Gliddon Mummy Case. 3*s*.
Rau, C.—Archæological Collections of the Smithsonian Institution. 12*s*.
Swan, J. G.—Indians of Cape Flattery. 12*s*.—Haidah Indians of British Columbia. 6*s*.
Whittlesey, C.—Ancient Mining on Lake Superior. 3*s*.
Jones, J., M.D.—Explorations of the Aboriginal Remains of Tennessee.
Rau, Chas.—The Archæological Collection of the U.S. National Museum in charge of the Smithsonian Institution.

MATHEMATICS.

Alvord, B.—Tangencies of Circles and Spheres. 6*s*.
Ferrel, W.—Converging Series. 3*s*.

METEOROLOGY.

Caswell, A.—Meteorological Observations at Providence, R.I., 1831-1860. 12*s*.
Chappelsmith, J.—Tornado in Indiana. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Cleveland, P.—Meteorological Observations, Brunswick, Me., 1807-1859. 6*s*.
Coffin, J. H.—Meteoric Fire ball. 6*s*.—Psychrometric Tables. 1*s*. 6*d*. Winds of the Globe. £3 13*s*. 6*d*.
Force, P.—Auroras in Northern Latitudes. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Guyot, A.—Meteorological and Physical Tablets. 18*s.*
Hayes, I. I.—Observations in the Arctic Seas. £1 10*s.*
Loomis, E.—Storms in Europe and America, 1836. 7*s.* 6*d.*
McClintock, F. F.—Observations in the Arctic Seas. 9*s.*
Meech, L. W.—Relative Intensity of Heat and Light of the Sun. 7*s.* 6*d.*
Schott, C. A.—Tables of Rain and Snow in U.S. 18*s.*—Tables of Temperatures in U.S. 18*s.*
Smith, N. D.—Meteorological Observations, Arkansas, 1840-1859. 7*s.* 6*d.*

MICROSCOPY.

Bailey, J. W.—Observations in S. Car., Ga., and Florida. 6*s.*—New Species of Microscopic Organisms. 3*s.*—Microscopic Examination of Soundings. 12*s.*
Dean, John.—Medulla Oblongata. 15*s.*
Woodward, J. J.—Cancerous Tumors. 1*s.* 6*d.*

MINERALOGY.

Egleston, T.—Catalogue of Minerals. 3*s.*

PALÆONTOLOGY.

Conrad, T. A.—List of Eocene Fossils. 1*s.* 6*d.*
Gibbes, R. W.—Mosasaurus. 12*s.*
Leidy, J.—Ancient Fauna of Nebraska. £1 10*s.*—Cretaceous Reptiles of the United States. £1 4*s.*—Extinct Sloths. 18*s.*—Fossil Ox. 6*s.*
Meek, F. B.—List of Cretaceous and Jurassic Fossils. 1*s.* 6*d.*—List of Miocene Fossils. 1*s.* 6*d.*

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY.

Hayes, I. I.—Observations, Arctic Seas. £1 10*s.*
Hilgard, E. W.—Geology of Lower Louisiana. 12*s.*
Hitchcock, E.—Illustrations of Surface Geology. £1 4*s.*
Kane, E. K.—Observations, Arctic Seas. 7*s.* 6*d.*
Pumpelly, R.—Geology of China, Mongolia, and Japan. £1 1*s.*
Whittlesey, C.—Glacial Drift of North-western States. 6*s.*—Fluctuation of Lakes. 6*s.*

PHYSICS.

Barnard, J. G.—Problems of Rotary Motion. 12*s.*
Draper, H.—Telescope in Photography. 6*s.*
Meech, L. W.—Intensity of Heat and Light of the Sun. 7*s.* 6*d.*
Secchi, A.—Electrical Rheometry. 6*s.*

TERRESTRIAL MAGNETISM.

Bache, A. D.—Magnetic Discussions, Philadelphia. 18*s.*—Magnetic Survey of Pennsylvania. 6*s.*
Harkness, W.—Magnetic Observations on Iron-clad Ship. 12*s.*
Kane, E. K.—Magnetic Observations, Arctic Seas. 6*s.*
Sonntag, A.—Terrestrial Magnetism in Mexico. 7*s.* 6*d.*

ZOOLOGY.

Stimpson, W.—Marine Invertebrata of Grand Manan. 9*s.*

Birds:

Baird, S. F.—Catalogue of N. Amer. Birds. 3*s.*—Do. for Labels. 1*s.* 6*d.*—Review of North American Birds. 12*s.*
Brewer, T. M.—North American Oology, Pt. I. £1 10*s.*

Fishes:

Gill, Th.—List of Families of Fishes. 1*s.* 6*d.*—Catalogue of Fishes. 1*s.* 6*d.*
Girard, C.—Fresh-water Fishes of North America. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Insects.

LeConte, J. L.—Classification of Coleoptera, Pt. I. 9*s.*—Do. Pt. II. 3*s.*—Coleoptera of Kansas and New Mexico. 7*s.* 6*d.*—List of Coleoptera. 4*s.* 6*d.*—New Species of Coleoptera. Part I. 6*s.*—Do. Part II. 3*s.*
Melsheimer, F. E.—Catalogue of Coleoptera. 12*s.*
Lœw & Ostensacken.—Monograph of Diptera, Pts. I., II., III., IV. 9*s.* 15*s.* 12*s.* 12*s.*
Ostensacken, R.—Catalogue of Diptera. 4*s.* 6*d.*
De Saussure, H.—Synopsis of American Wasps. 12*s.*
Morris, J. G.—Catalogue of Lepidoptera. 6*s.*—Synopsis of Lepidoptera. 12*s.*
Hagen, H.—Synopsis of Neuroptera. 18*s.*
Scudder, S. H.—Catalogue of Orthoptera. 6*s.*

Mammals:

Allen, H.—Monograph of North American Bats. 3*s.*
Baird, S. F.—Catalogue of Mammals. 3*s.*
Gill, T.—List of Families of Mammals. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Reptiles:

Baird & Girard.—Catalogue of Serpents. 6*s.*
Mitchell & Morehouse.—Anat. and Phys. of Respiration in Chelonia. 6*s.*

Shells:

Binney, W. G.—Bibliography of N. Am. Conchology, Part I. 18*s*.—Do. Part II. 12*s*.—
Land and Fresh-water Shells, Pts. I., II., and III. 12*s*. 7*s*. 6*d*. 6*s*.
Carpenter, P. P.—American Mollusca. 6*s*.
Lea, Carpenter, &c.—Check-List of N. American Shells. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Gill, T.—Families of Mollusks. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Prime, T.—Monograph of American Corbiculadæ. 4*s*. 6*d*.
Stimpson, W.—Hydrobiinæ and Allied Forms. 3*s*.
Tryon, G. W.—Monograph of Strepomatidæ. 12.

Smyth.—The Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria, with Notes on the modes of occurrence of Gold and other Metals and Minerals. By R. Brough Smyth, F.G.S., Assoc. Inst. C.E., Hon. Cor. Mem. of the Society of Arts and Sciences of Utrecht, &c., &c., &c. Imp. 8vo. pp. vi. and 642. Melbourne. £1 5*s*.

Smyth.—Hints for the Guidance of Surveyors and others in Collecting Specimens of Rocks, etc. By R. Brough Smyth, F.G.S., etc. 8vo. sewed, pp. 20. Melbourne. 2*s*.

Smyth.—The Aborigines of Victoria. With Notes relating to the Habits of the Natives of other Parts of Australia and Tasmania. Compiled from various sources for the Government of Victoria. By R. Brough Smyth, F.L.S., F.G.S. Two Vols. 4to. cloth, pp. lxii.–488 and vi.–456. Maps and Illustrations. £3 3*s*.

Snively.—A Treatise on the Manufacture of Perfumes and Kindred Toilet Articles. By J. H. Snively, Ph.D. 8vo. cl., pp. 248. Nashville (Tenn.). 15*s*.

Snively.—Tables for Systematic Qualitative Chemical Analysis. By J. H. Snively, Ph.D. 8vo. pap. Nashville (Tenn.). 5*s*.

Snively.—The Elements of Systematic Qualitative Chemical Analysis. By J. H. Snively, Ph.D. 12mo. cl. Nashville (Tenn.). 10*s*.

Southall.—The Recent Origin of Man, as Illustrated by Geology and the Modern Science of Pre-historic Archæology. By J. C. Southall. Illustrated. 8vo. cl. pp. 606. Philadelphia and London. £1 10*s*.

Southall.—The Epoch of the Mammoth, and the Apparition of Man upon the Earth. By Jas. C. Southall, A.M., LL.D., Author of the "Recent Origin of Man." Crown 8vo. cl., pp. xvi. and 430. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Spang.—A Practical Treatise on Lightning Protection. By H. W. Spang. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 180. Philadelphia. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Spayth.—The American Draught-Player; or the Theory and Practice of the Scientific Game of Checkers. By H. Spayth. Illustr. 6th ed. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 308. New York. 15*s*.

Spayth.—The Game of Draughts. By Henry Spayth. (A Supplementary Vol. to the American Draught-Player.) Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 80. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Spofford.—Art Decoration Applied to Furniture. By Harriet Prescott Spofford. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. cl., pp. 237. New York. £1.

Squier.—Tropical Fibres: their Production and Economic Extraction. By E. G. Squier. Roy. 8vo. cloth, pp. 64. With 61 Plates. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Stahl.—Transmission of Power by Wire Ropes. No. 28 in Van Nostrand's Science Series. By A. W. Stahl. 18mo. bds. New York. 2*s*. 6*d*.

Stallknecht.—Artistic Pottery and Porcelain, New and Old. By F. S. Stallknecht. 16mo. cl. New York. 4*s*.

Starr.—The Forest and Stream Hand-book for Riflemen. Giving Forms for Organization of Rifle Associations, By-Laws, Rules, etc. etc. By Major G. O. Starr. Illustr. with Maps, Sketches, and Diagrams. 18mo. cl. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Stelle.—The American Watchmaker and Jeweller's Manual. A Full and Comprehensive Exposition of all the latest and most approved Secrets of the Trade, Watch and Clock Cleaning and Repairing, Tempering in all its Grades, Making Tools, Compounding Metals, Soldering, Plating, etc. With a series of Plain Instructions for Beginners. Also directions by which those not finding it convenient to patronise an horologist may keep their clocks in order. By J. Parish Stelle, a Practical Watchmaker. 12mo. sewed, pp. 90. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Stevens.—The Art of House Painting. Designed to Instruct and Assist in the every-day work of Painters and others. By John Stevens. 18mo. cl., pp. vii. and 70. New York. 4*s.*

Stewart.—Sorghum and its Products. An Account of Recent Investigations Concerning the Value of Sorghum in Sugar Production; with a new Method of Making Sugar and Refined Syrup From This Plant. Adapted to Common Use. By F. L. Stewart. pp. xiv. and 240. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Stewart.—The Shepherd's Manual. A Practical Treatise on the Sheep. By H. Stewart. New Edition. Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. 264. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Stewart.—Irrigation for the Farm, Garden, and Orchard. By Henry Stewart. Illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. 264. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Stoddard.—An Egg Farm. The Management of Poultry in Large Numbers. By H. H. Stoddard. Illustr. 12mo. pp. 95. New York. Pap. 2*s.* 6*d.*, cl. 4*s.*

Stone.—Domesticated Trout. How to Breed and Grow them. By Livingston Stone, A.M. 3rd ed. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 367. Boston. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Stone.—Magnetic Variations in the U.S., being a Compilation of Observations made in America from the Year 1640 to the Present Date. Tabulated and Arranged for the Use of Surveyors. By J. B. Stone. 12mo. cl. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Storer.—First Outlines of a Dictionary of Solubilities of Chemical Substances. By Frank H. Storer. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. xi. and 713, 8. Cambridge, Mass. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

Strong.—Culture of the Grape. By W. C. Strong. pp. xvi. and 355. Boston. 15*s.*

Stuart.—The Naval Dry Docks of the United States. By Chas. B. Stuart, Engineer in Chief of the U.S. Navy. 24 Engravings on Steel. Fourth Edition. 4to. cloth, pp. 197. New York. £1 10*s.*

Svedelius.—Charcoal Burning. Hand-Book for Charcoal Burners. By G. Svedelius. Translated by Prof. R. B. Anderson, and Edited by Prof. W. J. L. Nicodemus, C.E. 23 plates. 12mo. cl. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Swaab.—Fibrous Substances Indigenous and Exotic. Their Nature, Varieties, and Treatment Considered, with a View to Render them Further Useful for Textile and other Purposes. By S. L. Swaab. 8vo. sewed, pp. 56. London. 2*s.*

Swank.—THE AMERICAN IRON TRADE IN 1876 AND 1877. Politically, Historically, and Statistically Considered. By J. M. SWANK, Secretary of the American Iron and Steel Association. 8vo. paper. Philadelphia. 15*s.* and 10*s.*

Technological Dictionary OF THE TERMS EMPLOYED IN THE ARTS AND Sciences; Architecture, Civil, Military, and Naval; Civil Engineering, including Bridge-building, Road and Railway Making; Mechanics; Machine and Engine Making; Ship Building and Navigation; Metallurgy, Mining, and Smelting; Artillery; Mathematics; Physics; Chemistry; Mineralogy, etc. Edited by E. Althaus, L. Bach, J. Hartmann, E. Heusinger von Waldegg, E. Hoyer, Dr. G. Leonhard, Dr. O. Mothes, G. A. Oppermann, Dr. C. Rumpf, Dr. F. Sandberger, B. Schoenfelder, G. P. H. Thaulow, W. Unverzagt, Dr. H. Wedding: and published by Dr. OSCAR MOTHES. With a Preface by Dr. KARL KARMASCH. ENGLISH-GERMAN-FRENCH. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 588. London. 12*s.*—DEUTSCH-ENGLISCHE-FRANZÖSISCH. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 646. 12*s.*—FRANCAIS-ALLEMAND-ANGLAIS. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 588. 12*s.*

Technical Terms USED IN ARTS AND MANUFACTURES (DICTIONARY OF). English-German-French. Deutsch-Englische-Franzosische. Francais-Allemand-Anglais. POCKET EDITION, *abridged from the above*, with the addition of Commercial Terms. 3 vols. square 12mo. Paper, 9*s.*; cloth, 12*s.*

Ten Acres Enough.—A PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE SHOWING HOW A VERY Small Farm May be Made to Keep a Very Large Family. With Extensive Profitable Experience in the Cultivation of the Smaller Fruits. 7th Edition. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 256. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Thomas.—THE AMERICAN FRUIT CULTURIST; Practical Directions for the Propagation and Culture of all Fruits Adapted to the United States. By J. J. THOMAS. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth. Eighth Ed., pp. 576. New York. 18*s.*

Thomas.—FARM IMPLEMENTS AND FARM MACHINERY; the Principles of their Construction, Use, etc. By J. J. THOMAS. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 302. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Thomas.—HOW TO MIX DRINKS. Containing Directions for mixing all Beverages used in the U.S., Together with the most Popular Recipes, Embracing Punches, Juleps, Cobblers, etc., etc. By JERRY THOMAS. To which is Appended a Manual for the Manufacture of Cordials, Liquors, Fancy Syrups, etc. By C. SCHULTZ. Over 600 Recipes. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 244. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Thurston.—MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. Vienna International Exhibition, 1873. Report on Machinery and Manufactures. With an Account of European Manufacturing Districts. By ROBERT H. THURSTON, A.M., C.E., etc. 8vo. cl., pp. xvi. and 467. 223 Illustrations and Tables of Dimensions of Stationary and Locomotive Engines. Washington, 1875. 16*s.*

Thurston.—REPORTS OF THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE UNITED STATES to the International Exhibition held at Vienna, 1873. By ROBT. H. THURSTON, Vol. 1. Introduction, Executive Commission, Agriculture. Vol. 2. Science. Education. Vol. 3. Engineering. Vol. 4. Architecture, Metallurgy, General Index. With numerous Plates and Illustr. 4 vols. 8vo. cl. Washington. £6.

Thurston—THERMAL AND MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF AIR. One Hundred Cubic Feet at 60° Fahr. Undergoing Changes of Temperature, Pressure, and Volume. By Prof. R. H. THURSTON. On sheet, 2 ft. by 3 ft. Hoboken. 5*s.*

Tobacco Culture.—Practical Details, from the Selection and Preparation of the Seed and the Soil, to Harvesting, Curing, and Marketing the Crop. Plain directions by 14 Experienced Cultivators; also Notes on the Tobacco Worm, etc. Tenth Thousand. 8vo. pp. 48. New York. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Todd.—THE APPLE CULTURIST. A Complete Treatise for the Practical Pomologist, to aid in Propagating the Apple and Cultivating and Managing Orchards. By SERENO EDWARDS TODD. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 334. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Todd.—THE AMERICAN GARDENER'S ASSISTANT, in three parts, Practical Directions for the Cultivation of Vegetables, Flowers, Fruit Trees, and Grape Vines. By THOMAS BRIDGEMAN, Gardener, Seedsman, and Florist. New Edition. Illustrated. By S. EDWARDS TODD. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 152, 211, 166. New York. 15*s.*

Todd.—THE YOUNG FARMER'S MANUAL. By S. EDWARDS TODD. In 3 vols. 12mo. cloth. Vol. I. The Farm and the Workshop, pp. 460. Vol. II. How to make Farming Pay, pp. 432. Vol. III. Wheat Culture, pp. 432. Illustrated. New York. £1 2*s.* 6*d.*

Tolhausen.—A SYNOPSIS OF THE PATENT LAWS OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES. Comprising the following subjects: 1. Law, Date, and where Recorded; 2. Kinds of Patents; 3. Previous examination; 4. Duration; 5. Government Fees; 6. Documents required; 7. Working; 8. Disclaimers, Prolongation, Annulment; 9. Assignments; 10. Inspection and Publication of Specifications; 11. Infringements; 12. Jurisdiction and Legal Proceedings. By ALEXANDER TOLHAUSEN, Ph.D., Translator at the Patent Office. Third edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo. sewed, pp. 61. London. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Toner.—DICTIONARY OF ELEVATIONS AND CLIMATIC REGISTER OF THE UNITED STATES. Containing, in addition to Elevations, the Latitude, Mean Annual Temperature, and the Total Annual Rainfall of Many Localities. By J. M. TONER, M.D. 8vo. pap. New York. 18*s.*

Tower.—INSTRUCTIONS ON MODERN AMERICAN BRIDGE BUILDING, with Applications and Examples, Estimates of Quantities, and valuable Tables. By G. B. N. TOWER. With 4 Plates and 30 figures. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 32. Boston. 10*s.*

Towler.—THE SILVER SUNBEAM: a Practical and Theoretical Text-book on Sun Drawing and Photographic Printing, all the Wet and Dry Processes, with Collodion, Albumen, Gelatine, Wax, Resin, and Silver, as also Heliographic Engraving, Photolithography, Photo-zincography, Micro-photography, Celestial Photography, Photography in Natural Colours, Solar Camera Work, Tinting and Colouring of Photographs, Printing in Various Colours; the Carbon Process; the Card-Picture, the Cabinet-Picture, the Vignette, and Stereography. By J. TOWLER, M.D. *Eighth Edition. Enlarged. Illustrated with numerous woodcuts;* and containing matter written by Blanquart, Evrard, John W. Draper, M. Carey Lea, R. J. Fowler, Valentine Blancard, Major Russell, B. J. Sayce, Dr. Hill Norris, M. Claudet, M. Van Monkhoven, G. Wharton Simpson, Jabez Hughes, Lake Price, etc. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xviii. and 546. New York. 15*s.*

Trautwine.—THE FIELD PRACTICE OF LAYING OUT CIRCULAR CURVES FOR RAILROADS. By JOHN C. TRAUTWINE, Civil Engineer. Ninth Edition. pp. 87. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Trautwine.—THE CIVIL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK of Mensuration, Trigonometry, Surveying, Hydraulics, Hydrostatics, Instruments and Their Adjustments, Strength of Materials, Masonry, Principles of Wooden and Iron Roof and Bridge Trusses, Stone Bridges and Culverts, Trestles, Pillars, Suspension Bridges, Dams, Railroads, Turnouts, Turning-Platforms, Water Stations, Cost of Earthwork Foundations, Retaining Walls, etc., etc. In Addition to which the Elucidation of Certain Important Principles of Construction is Made in a More Simple Manner than Heretofore. By JOHN C. TRAUTWINE, C.E. 4th ed. 12mo. morocco tuck, pp. 648. Philadelphia. £1 1*s.*

Trautwine.—A New Method of Calculating the Cubic Contents of Excavations and Embankments by the Aid of Diagrams. Together with Directions for Estimating the Cost of Earthwork. By J. C. Trautwine, C.E. 6th Edition. 8vo. cl., pp. 60, with 10 Plates. Philadelphia. 1875. 10*s.*

Trowbridge.—Heat as a Source of Power, with Applications of General Principles to the Construction of Steam Generators. An Introduction to the Study of Heat-Engines. By William P. Trowbridge. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 209. New York. 16*s.*

Turnbull.—The Electro-Magnetic Telegraph: Historical Account of its Rise, Progress, and Present Condition; also Practical Suggestions in Regard to Insulation and Protection from the Effects of Lightning; with an Appendix Containing Telegraphic Decisions and Laws. By Laurence Turnbull, M.D. Second Edition, revised and improved. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 264. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Tunner.—A Treatise on Roll-Turning for the Manufacture of Iron. By Peter Tunner, Member of Austrian Ministry of Mines, etc., etc. Translated by John B. Pearse, of the Pennsylvania Steel Company. With an oblong folio cloth case, containing 104 Figures. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 96. New York. £2 10*s.*

Varney.—Ship-Builder's Manual; or, Mould Loft Guide. A Practical and Theoretical Treatment on the various Operations of Drafting and Designing of Ships and Boats. By — Varney. With Atlas. Fol. cl. New York. £1 10*s.*

Vaux.—Villas and Cottages. A Series of Designs Prepared for Execution in the United States. By Calvert Vaux. 370 Engravings. 8vo. pp. 348. New York. 15*s.*

Verkruzen.—A Treatise on Berlin Wool and Colours; Needlework, Muslin, Embroidery, Potichomanie, Diaphanie, and Japanerie, for the use of Dealers and Amateurs in Fancy Work. By T. A. Verkruzen. 4to., pp. 32. London. 1*s.*

Vernon.—American Railroad Manual for the United States and the Dominion. Containing full Particulars of the Mileage, Capital Stock, Bonded Debt, Equipment, Earnings, Expenses, and other Statistics of Railroads as now built and in Process of Construction; with a Railroad Map of the United States, and the Dominion, and Individual Maps of each State and Territory; also an Epitome or Brief History of the Charter under which each Road was Originally Constructed, and the Various Transformations or Re-organizations through which each Company has passed, from the date of its First Incorporation down to the Present Time, and an Official Railroad Directory, Subdivided into Executive, Transportation, and Mechanical Department. Compiled and edited by Edward Vernon, formerly general Editor of the "Travellers' Official Railway Guide." Vol. II. With 13 Maps. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. lxiii. and 729. New York. £1 10*s.*

Ville.—The School of Chemical Manures; or, Elementary Principles in the Use of Fertilizing Agents. By George Ville. From the French by A. A. Fesquet. 12mo. cloth, pp. 116. Philadelphia. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Ville.—High Farming Without Manure. Six Lectures on Agriculture. By Geo. Ville. 8vo. pap., pp. 108. Boston. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Vinton.—Theory of the Strength of Materials, illustrated by applications to Machines and Buildings. By Francis L. Vinton, E.M.C.E. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. 182. New York. 15*s.*

Vose.—Orographic Geology; or, the Origin and Structure of Mountains. A Review. By George L. Vose, Civil Engineer. 8vo. cloth, pp. 136. Boston. 15*s.*

Vose.—MANUAL FOR RAILROAD ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING STUDENTS. Containing the Rules and Tables Needed for the Location, Construction, and Equipment of Railroads, as Built in the United States. By GEORGE L. VOSE. 165 woodcuts and 31 large plates. Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. xx. and 570, and plates. Boston. £3 3*s.*

Walker.—NOTES ON SCREW PROPULSION, its Rise and Progress. By W. M. WALKER, Commander, U.S.N. 8vo. cloth, pp. 51. New York. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Contains an immense amount of concise practical data.—*Mining Journal.*

Wanklyn and Chapman.—WATER ANALYSIS; a Practical Treatise on the Examination of Potable Water. By Prof. J. ALFRED WANKLYN, M.R.C.S., and ERNEST THEOPHRON CHAPMAN. Fourth Edition Revised. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 182. London. 5*s.*

Wanklyn.—MILK ANALYSIS. A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Milk and its Derivatives, Cream, Butter, and Cheese. By Prof. J. ALFRED WANKLYN, M.R.C.S. Crown 8vo. cl., pp. viii. and 70. London. 5*s.*

Wanklyn.—TEA, COFFEE, AND COCOA. A Practical Treatise on the Analysis of Tea, Coffee, Cocoa, Chocolate, Maté (Paraguay Tea), etc. By Prof. J. A. WANKLYN. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. viii. and 60. 5*s.*

Wanklyn's Bread and Flour Analysis (shortly).

Ward.—A POPULAR TREATISE ON STEAM, and its Application to the Useful Arts, especially to Navigation. Intended as an Instructor for Young Seamen, Mechanics' Apprentices, Academic Students, Passengers in Mail Steamers, etc. By J. H. WARD, Commander R. N. New Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 120. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Ward.— ICE. A Lecture delivered before the Keswick Literary Society, and published by request; to which is appended a Geological Dream on Skiddaw. By J. CLIFTON WARD, F.G.S., Associate of the Royal School of Mines, of the Geological Survey of England and Wales. 8vo. pp. 27. London. 1*s.*

Ward.—ELEMENTARY NATURAL PHILOSOPHY; Being a Course of Nine Lectures Specially Adapted for the Use of Schools and Junior Students. By J. CLIFTON WARD, F.G.S. 154 Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. viii. and 216, 3*s.* 6*d.*

Ward.—ELEMENTARY GEOLOGY; A Course of Nine Lectures, for the Use of Schools and Junior Students. By J. CLIFTON WARD, F.G.S. 120 Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. 292. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Warder.—AMERICAN POMOLOGY. — APPLES. By Doctor JOHN A. WARDER. 290 Illustrations. pp. vii. and 744. New York. 15*s.*

Warder.—HEDGES AND EVERGREENS. A Complete Manual for the Cultivation, Pruning, and Management of all Plants Suitable for Hedging; Especially the Malliva or Asage Orange. Fully Illustrated with Engravings of Plants, Implements, and Processes. To which is added a Treatise on Evergreens; their Different Varieties; their Propagation; Transplanting; and Culture. By JOHN S. WARDER. 8vo. cloth, pp. vii. and 292. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Ware.—CARRIAGE-BUILDERS' REFERENCE-BOOK. Containing the Names and Addresses of Dealers and Manufacturers of Carriage Goods throughout the U.S., with Illustrations and Descriptions of Centennial Exhibits, Philadelphia, 1876. By I. D. WARE. 8vo. pap. Philadelphia. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Waring.—DRAINING FOR PROFIT AND DRAINING FOR HEALTH. By GEO. E. WARING, jun. Second Edition. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 252. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Waring.—THE HANDY-BOOK OF HUSBANDRY: A Guide for Farmers Young and Old, Practical Information in regard to Buying or Leasing a Farm; Practical Farming; Fences and Farm Buildings; Farming Implements; Drainage and Tile-making; Ploughing; Subsoiling; Trenching and Pulverizing Surface Soil; Manures; Rotations of Crops; Root Crops: Forage Crops; Live Stock, including Cattle, Horses, Sheep, Swine, Poultry, &c; with Winter Management, Feeding, Pasturing, Soiling, &c.; with Directions for Medical and Surgical Treatment of the Same; the Dairy in all its Departments; useful Tables for Farmers, Gardeners, &c. By GEORGE E. WARING, jun., of Ogden Farm. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 604. Philadelphia. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Waring.—THE SANITARY DRAINAGE OF HOUSES AND TOWNS. By G. E. WARING, Jun. With Diagrams. Cr. 8vo. pp. viii. and 336. New York. 10*s*.

Waring.—THE SANITARY CONDITION OF CITY AND COUNTRY DWELLING HOUSES. By GEORGE E. WARING, Jun. 16mo. bds., pp. 145. New York. 2*s*. 6*d*.

Warner.—MISS TILLER'S VEGETABLE GARDEN, and the Money she Made by it. By ANNA WARNER. 12mo. cl. New York. 4*s*. 6*d*.

Warren.—STEREOTOMY. Problems in Stone Cutting. By S. E. WARREN, C.E. 8vo. cl. pp. xi. and 126. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Warren.—ELEMENTS OF MACHINE CONSTRUCTION AND DRAWING; or, Machine Drawing. A Text-book for Schools of Civil and Mechanical Engineering, and for the use of Mechanical Establishments, Artizans, and Inventors. Containing the principles of Gearing, Screw Propellers, Valve Motions and Governors. By S EDWARD WARREN, C. E. 8vo. cloth. (With an Atlas of 34 Plates in foolscap 4to.) pp. 18 and 338. New York. £1 18*s*.

Warren.—MANUAL OF ELEMENTARY PROBLEMS IN THE LINEAR PERSPECTIVE of Form and Shadow. By S. E. WARREN. 12mo. cl., pp. 116. Illustr. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Warren.—MANUAL OF ELEMENTARY GEOMETRICAL DRAWING. 12mo. cl., pp. 106. By S. E. WARREN. Illustr. New York. 4*s*.

Warren.—ELEMENTARY COURSE IN FREEHAND GEOMETRICAL DRAWING. 12mo. cl., pp. 60. By S. E. WARREN. Illustr. New York. 4*s*.

Warren.—THE ELEMENTS OF DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY, SHADOWS, AND Perspective. With a Brief Treatment of Trihedrals, Transversals, and Spherical, Axonometric and Oblique Projections. By S. E. WARREN, C.E. With 24 folding Plates. 8vo. cl. New York. 18*s*.

Warren.—INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE DRAWING. By S. E. WARREN, C.E. Part I. Elements of Plane and Solid Free Hand Geometrical Drawing, in Three Parts. Part 1. Plane Drawing, or from "the Flat." Part II. Solid Drawing, or from "the Round." Part III. Elements of Geometric Beauty. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. x. and 137. With Plates and Illustrations. New York. 5*s*.

Watchmaker and Jeweller's Manuals. See Booth, Kemlo, and Stelle.

Watson.—BOTANY. By SERENO WATSON, aided by Professor DANIEL C. EATON and others. (U.S. Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel. Clarence King, Geologist in Charge. Vol. 5.) Map and 40 Plates. 4to. cloth, pp. 53 and 525. Washington. £5 5*s*.

Watson.—THE MODERN PRACTICE OF AMERICAN MACHINISTS AND ENGINEERS, Construction, and Use of Drills, Lathe Tools, Cutters for Boring Cylinders, and Hollow Work generally, with the most economical Speed for the same; Workshop Management, Economy of Manufacture, the Steam Engine, Boilers, Gears, Bolting, etc., etc. By EGBERT P. WATSON. 86 Engravings. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 276. Philadelphia and London. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Watson.—THEORETICAL ASTRONOMY, RELATING TO THE MOTIONS OF THE Heavenly Bodies in accordance with the Laws of Universal Gravitation. Embracing a Systematic Derivation of the Formula for the Calculation of the Geocentric and Heliocentric Places, for the Determination of the Orbits of the Planets and Comets, for the Computations of Special Perturbations; together with the Theory of the Combinations of Observations and the Method of Least Squares; with Numerical Examples and Auxiliary Table. By JAMES C. WATSON. Impl. 8vo. pp. 662. Philadelphia. £2 *5s.*

Watson.—INDEX TO THE NATIVE AND SCIENTIFIC NAMES OF INDIAN AND OTHER EASTERN ECONOMIC PLANTS AND PRODUCTS, Originally Prepared Under the Authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. By J. FORBES WATSON, M.A., M.D., F.L.S., F.R.A.S., etc, Reporter on the Products of India. Imperial 8vo. cloth, pp. 637. London. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Watson.—THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF THE ART OF WEAVING by Hand and Power, with Calculations and Tables for the Use of those Connected with the Trade. By J. WATSON. New Edition. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. 490. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Weisbach.—A MANUAL OF THE MECHANICS OF ENGINEERING, and of the Construction of Machines. Vol. I. Theoretical Mechanics, with an Introduction to the Calculus, Designed as a Text-book. By Dr. PHIL. JULIUS WEISBACH, Ph.D. Translated from the Fourth German edition, by E. B. COXE. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxix. and 1112. London. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Weisbach.—A MANUAL OF THE MECHANICS OF ENGINEERING, and of the Construction of Machines. Vol. 2. Application of Mechanics to Machines. Hydraulics and Hydraulic Motors. By DR. PHIL. JULIUS WEISBACH. Translated by A. Jay DuBois. With 380 Illustrations. 8vo. pp. 738. New York. £1 10*s.*

Weisbach.—A MANUAL OF THE MECHANICS OF ENGINEERING AND OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF MACHINES. By Dr. P. J. WEISBACH. Vol. II. Application of Mechanics to Machines. Part 2. Heat, Steam, and Steam Engines. Translated by A. J. DU BOIS, with Additions, showing the Latest American Practice, by R. H. BUEL, C.E. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. viii. and 559. New York. £1 10*s.*

Weisbach.—TABLES FOR THE DETERMINATION OF MINERALS by those Physical Properties Ascertainable by the Aid of such Simple Instruments as every Student in the Field should have with him. By Dr. PHIL. JULIUS WEISBACH. Enlarged, and Furnished with a Set of Mineral Formulas, a Column of Specific Gravities, and one of the Characteristic Blowpipe Reactions. Translated from the German by PERSIFOR FRAZER, Jun. Cr. 8vo. leather, pp. 118. Phila. 10*s.*

Weidenmann.—BEAUTIFYING COUNTRY HOMES. A Handbook of Landscape Gardening, Illustrated by 84 Figures and 24 Coloured Plates of Plans of Places already improved. By J. WEIDENMANN. Imp. 4to. cloth, pp. 40, and Text explanatory of the Plans. New York. £3 15*s.*

Wellington.—ECONOMIC THEORY OF THE LOCATION OF RAILWAYS. By A. M. WELLINGTON. 12mo. cl. New York. 10*s.*

Wetherell.—THE MANUFACTURE OF VINEGAR, ITS THEORY AND PRACTICE; with Especial Reference to the Quick Process. By CHARLES M. WETHERELL, Ph.D., M.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 30. London. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Weyrauch.—STRENGTH AND DETERMINATION OF THE DIMENSIONS OF Structures of Iron and Steel, with Reference to the Latest Investigations. An Elementary Appendix to all Text-Books upon Iron and Steel Construction. By P. J. J. WEYRAUCH. Four Plates. Translated by A. J. DU BOIS, Ph.D. With an Appendix by ROBERT H. THURSTON, A.M. 8vo. cl., pp. xi. and 210. New York. 5*s.*

Wheeldon.—ANGLING RESORTS NEAR LONDON: the Thames and the Lea. By J. P. WHEELDON, Special Correspondent "Bell's Life." Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 208. London. *5s.*

Wheeler.—HOMES FOR THE PEOPLE IN SUBURB AND COUNTRY; the Villa, the Mansion, and the Cottage; adapted to American Climates and Wants; with Examples showing how to Alter and Remodel Old Buildings. In a series of one hundred original designs. By GERVASE WHEELER. Revised Edition. 8vo. cloth. pp. x. and 442. New York 15*s.*

Wheeler.—RURAL HOMES, OR SKETCHES OF HOUSES SUITED TO AMERICAN Country Life; with original Plans, Designs, etc., by GERVASE WHEELER. Revised Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 300. New York. 10*s.*

Wheeler.—AN ELEMENTARY COURSE OF CIVIL ENGINEERING for the use of Cadets of the United States Military Academy. By J. B. WHEELER, U.S. Army. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. 492. New York. £1.

Wheeler.—OUTLINES OF MODERN CHEMISTRY ORGANIC. Based in part upon "Riche's Manual de Chime." By Prof. C. G. WHEELER. 12mo. cl., pp. 231. New York. 9*s.*

Whildin.—MEMORANDUM ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS USED IN Engineering Construction. Compiled and Edited by J. K. WHILDIN, Civil Engineer. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 62, and folding plates. New York. 10*s*

Whipple.—AN ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL TREATISE ON BRIDGE BUILDING, an enlarged and improved edition of the author's original work. By S. WHIPPLE, C.E. 2nd ed. revised and enlarged. Roy. 8vo. cl. pp. vi. and 352. New York. £1.

White.—GARDENING FOR THE SOUTH; or, How to Grow Vegetables and Fruits. By the late WILLIAM N. WHITE, of Athens, Georgia. With additions by Mr. J. VAN BUREN, and Dr. JAMES CAMAK. Revised and newly stereotyped. Illustrated. 3rd ed. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 444. New York. 10*s.*

White.—CRANBURY CULTURE. By JOSEPH J. WHITE, a Practical Grower. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 126. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Whitney.—JUST HOW: a Key to the Cook-books. By Mrs. A. D. T. WHITNEY. 12mo. cl., pp. xviii. and 311. Boston. 5*s*

Reliable recipes in all departments of cooking.

Whitwell.—IRON SMELTERS' POCKET ANALYSIS BOOK. By THOMAS WHITWELL, Member Institution Mechanical Engineers; Member North of England Mining and Mechanical Engineers; Hon. Member American Institution Mining Engineers; President Cleveland Institution Engineers. Blank Analyses prepared for Ores, Coke, Coal, Limestone, Pig Iron, Steel, Fire, Clay, and Bricks, Slags, Furnace Charges, etc.; Tables of Areas and Circumferences; Tables of Specific Gravities; French and English Measures, etc., and Pages for Notes. Oblong fcp. leather, pp. 152. London. 5*s.*

Willard.—PRACTICAL BUTTER BOOK: a complete Treatise on Butter Making at Factories and Farm Dairies, the Selection, Feeding, and Management of Stock for Butter Dairying. With Plans for Dairy-Rooms and Creameries, Dairy Fixtures, Utensils, etc. By X. A. WILLARD. Illustrated. 12mo. cl., pp. 172. New York and London. 5*s.*

Willard.—PRACTICAL DAIRY HUSBANDRY: a complete Treatise on Dairy Farms and Farming.—Dairy Stock and Stock-feeding.—Milk, its Management and Manufacture into Butter and Cheese.—History and Mode of Organization of Butter and Cheese Factories—Dairy Utensils, etc., etc. By X. A. WILLARD, A.M. 8vo. cl., pp. 546. Illustrated. New York. 15*s.*

Williamson.—Practical Tables in Meteorology and Hypsometry; being an Appendix to the Use of the Barometer on Surveys and Reconnaissances. By R. S. Williamson. (Supplement to No. 15, Professional Papers U.S. Engineers.) 4to. cloth, pp. 155. New York, 1869. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Williamson.—Professional Papers of the Corps of Engineers, United States Army. No. 15. On the use of the Barometer on Surveys and Reconnaissances. Part I. Meteorology in its connection with Hypsometry, Part II. Barometric Hypsometry. By R. S. Williamson, Major Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. 4to. cloth, pp. 156. New York. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Woehler's Outlines of Organic Chemistry. By Rudolph Fittig, Ph. D. Translated from the 8th German edition, with additions by Ira Remsen, M.D. 12mo. cl., pp. 530. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Wood.—Treatise on the Theory of the Construction of Bridges and Roofs. By Prof. De Volson Wood. Illustrated. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. x. and 250. New York. 15*s.*

Wood.—A Treatise on the Resistance of Materials, and an Appendix on the Preservation of Timber. By Prof. De Volson Wood. 8vo cloth, pp. x. and 247. New York. (1871.) 12*s.* 6*d.*

Wood.—The Elements of Analytical Mechanics. By De Volson Wood, A.M., C.E. 8vo. cl. Illustr., pp. 246. New York. 15*s.*

Wood.—The American Botanist and Florist. Lessons in the Structure, Life, and Growth of Plants, and an Analytical Flora. By A. Wood. 12mo. cloth, pp. 600. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Wood.—The Principles of Elementary Mechanics. By De Volson Wood, A.M., C.E. 12mo. cl., pp. xvi. and 351. New York. 10*s.*

Wood.—Elements of Coördinate Geometry, in Three Parts: 1. Cartesian Geometry; 2. Quaternions; 3. Modern Geometry; and an Appendix. By De Volson Wood, A.M., C.E. 8vo. cl., pp. xi. and 329. New York. 15*s.*

Woodruff.—The Trotting Horse of America: How to Train and Drive him. With Reminiscences of the Trotting Turf. By Hiram Woodruff. Edited by C. J. Foster. Including an Introductory Notice by Geo. Wilkes, and a Biographical Sketch by the Editor. Nineteenth Edition. With Portrait and Illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. xxxvi. and 477. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Woodward.—Country Homes. By Geo. E. Woodward, Architect and Civil Engineer. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 188. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Woodward.—Graperies and Horticultural Buildings. By George E. and Francis W. Woodward. 12mo. cloth, pp. 139. New York. 7*s.* 6*d*

Woodward. — National Architect. Containing One Thousand Original Designs, Plans, and Details for the Practical Construction of Dwelling-Houses; with Full Specifications and Estimates. By G. E. Woodward and E. G. Thompson. 4to. cloth, pp. 48, and 100 Plates. New York. £3.

Woodward.—Cottages and Farm Houses, containing 188 Designs and Plans of Low-Priced Cottages, Farm Houses, and Outbuildings. By George Woodward. 12mo. cl. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Woodward.—Suburban and Country Houses. With 70 Designs and Plans and numerous Examples of the French Roof. By George Woodward. 12mo. cl. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Woodward.—NATIONAL ARCHITECT. Vol. II. By GEO. E. WOODWARD. 4to. cl., pp. 100. New York. £1 18*s.*

Woollett.—VILLAS AND COTTAGES; or, Homes for All. Plans, Elevations, and Views of Twelve Villas and Ten Cottages. Being a Collection of Dwellings Suited to Various Individual Wants, and Adapted to Different Locations. By W. W. WOOLLETT. 1 Vol. Oblong 8vo. cl., 40 (8 by 12) Plates. New York. 15*s.*

Woollett.—OLD HOMES MADE NEW: Being a Collection of Plans, Exterior and Interior Views, Illustrating the Alteration and Remodelling of Several Suburban Residences, with Explanatory Text. By W. W. WOOLLETT. Obl. fol. cl. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Worthen.—A CYCLOPÆDIA OF DRAWING, designed as a Text Book for the Mechanic, Architect. Engineer, and Surveyor; Comprising Geometrical Projection; Mechanical, Architectural, and Typographical Drawing; Perspective and Isometry. Edited by W. E. WORTHEN. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 410, and 108 Large Plates. New York. Scarce. £2 10*s.*

Wright.—**Book of 3000 Practical Receipts**; or, Complete Book of Reference, containing Valuable and important Receipts for Medicine, Cookery, Pastry, Preserving, Pickling, Confectionery, Distilling, Perfumery, Varnishing, Chemicals, Dyeing, and Agriculture. By A. S. WRIGHT. Post 8vo. pp. 359. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Young.—LABOUR IN EUROPE AND AMERICA. A Special Report on the Rates of Wages, the Cost of Subsistence, and the Condition of the Working Classes in Great Britain, Germany, France, Belgium, and Other Countries of Europe, the United States and British America. By EDWARD YOUNG, Ph. D. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. vi. and 864. Washington. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Zahner.—TRANSMISSION OF POWER BY COMPRESSED AIR. By R. ZAHNER, M.E. (Van Nostrand's Science Series, No. 40.) 18mo. bds., pp. 133. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Zirkel.—MICROSCOPICAL PETROGRAPHY (U.S. Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel, Clarence King, Geologist in Charge. Vol. 6). By FERDINAND ZIRKEL. 12 Coloured Plates. 4to. pp. xii. and 298. Washington. *(Scarce.)*

New South Wales (Publications of the Government of).

United States of America (Publications of the Government of).

Victoria (Publications of the Government of).

India („ „).

„ („ Geological Survey of

PERIODICALS, Published and Sold by Trübner & Co.

Agriculturist (American). For the Farm, Garden, and Household. Monthly. Annual Subscription, 7*s*. 6*d*.

Amateur Mechanical Society's Journal. Quarterly. 1*s*. and 1*s*. 6*d*.

Architect (American) and Building News. Weekly. Annual Subscription, £1 11*s*. 6*d*.

Atlantic Monthly. Devoted to Literature, Science, Art, and Politics. 1*s*. Annual Subscription, 14*s*.

Bee Journal (American). Annual Subscription, 16*s*.

Carriage Monthly. Annual Subscription, 24*s*.

Engineer of the Pacific.

Engineering and Mining Journal. Weekly.

Franklin Institute (Journal of). Supplied only for India and the Colonies.

Gas Light Journal (American).

Geological Magazine, or Monthly Journal of Geology. 1*s*. 6*d*. Annual Subscription, 18*s*.

Hub. Monthly. Annual Subscription, 18*s*.

Iron Age. Weekly, Semi-Monthly, and Monthly.

Locomotive. Monthly.

Magic Lantern.

Manufacturer and Builder. Monthly.

Mathematics (American Journal of Pure and Applied). Quarterly, 7*s*. 6*d*. Annual Subscription, 24*s*.

Metal Worker. Weekly.

Mining Record.

Naturalist (American). Monthly. Annual Subscription, 18*s*.

Naturalist (Canadian), AND QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF SCIENCE. Annual Subscription, 21*s*.

Paper Trades Journal (American). Weekly.

Philadelphia Photographer. Monthly. Annual Subscription, 30*s*.

Printers' Circular. Annual Subscription, 9*s*.

Proof Sheet. Annual Subscription, 6*s*.

Railroad Journal (American). Weekly.

Ruralist, AND OHIO VALLEY CULTIVATOR. Monthly. Annual Subscription, 6*s*.

Sanitarian. Devoted to the Preservation of Health, Mental and Physical Culture. Monthly, 1*s*. 6*d*. Annual Subscription, 18*s*.

Science and Arts (American Journal of). Monthly. Annual Subscription, £1 10*s*.

Scientific American. Weekly. Annual Subscription, 18*s*.

Supplement to Scientific American. Weekly. Annual Subscription, 24*s*

Technologist, or Industrial. Monthly.

Telegraph (Journal of the). Fortnightly.

Trübner's American and Oriental Literary Record. A Register of the most Important Works Published in America, India, China, and the British Colonies. With occasional Notes on German, Dutch, Danish, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and Russian Literature. Subscription for 12 Numbers, 5*s*. Post Free.

Trübner & Co.'s Monthly List of New and Forthcoming Works, Official and other Authorized Publications, and New American Books. Post free.

AMERICAN, EUROPEAN, AND ORIENTAL LITERARY AGENCY.

57 & 59, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON.

MESSRS. TRÜBNER & CO. beg to call the attention of the Public to their Extensive Stock of Foreign Books, which embraces all the more important works of American, Continental, and Oriental Literature. Their assortment is being continually augmented by weekly importations from all parts of the world. *Books not in Stock can be procured within the shortest possible time.*

The Oriental Stock of TRÜBNER & Co. is probably the largest in Europe. It contains the Principal Oriental Publications of the Continent, as well as the productions of the Eastern Presses in Sanskrit, Persian, Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, and in the Vernaculars of India.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S CATALOGUES.

Any of the following Catalogues sent per Mail on receipt of stamps.

ANGLO-BRITISH PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE. 1*d.*

ARABIC, PERSIAN, and TURKISH BOOKS Printed in the East. 1*s.*

BIBLIOTHECA HISPANO-AMERICANA. 1*s.* 6*d.*

BRAZIL, ANCIENT & MODERN BOOKS RELATING TO. 2*s.* 6*d.*

BRITISH MUSEUM, PUBLICATIONS OF TRUSTEES OF THE. 1*d.*

EDUCATIONAL WORKS. 1*d.*

GUIDE BOOKS. 1*d.*

HOMŒOPATHIC MEDICAL PUBLICATIONS. 1*d.*

IMPORTANT WORKS, published by Trübner & Co. 2*d.*

LINGUISTIC AND ORIENTAL PUBLICATIONS. 2*d.*

MAPS OF INDIA AND OTHER PARTS OF ASIA. 1*d.*

MEDICAL, SURGICAL, CHEMICAL, AND DENTAL PUBLICATIONS. 2*d.*

MODERN GERMAN BOOKS. 2*d.*

OFFICIAL (GOVERNMENT) PUBLICATIONS, CALENDARS OF State Papers, Military Books, etc. 1*d.*

PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE, ANCIENT AND MODERN BOOKS IN THE. 6*d.*

SANSKRIT BOOKS. 2*s.* 6*d.*

SCIENTIFIC AND AGRICULTURAL WORKS. 2*d.*

CHOICE AND RARE BOOKS, (Nos. 1 to 12, now ready), **contains many Rare and Valuable Works Relating to America, India, China and Japan, and to Africa. It presents also subdivisions, such as Curiosities of Literature, embracing Folk-Lore, Magic, Witchcraft, etc.; Woman's Rights, London, Scotland, etc. 1*s.* each Number.**

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL GUIDE TO AMERICAN LITERATURE. **A Classed List of Books published in the United States of America during the last Forty Years. With Bibliographical Introduction, Notes, and Alphabetical Index. Compiled and Edited by N. TRÜBNER. 8vo. pp. cxlix., 554, half-bound. 1859. 18*s.***

THE LITERATURE OF THE AMERICAN ABORIGINAL LANGUAGES. By HERMANN E. LUDEWIG. **With Additions and Corrections by Prof. W. W. TURNER. Edited by N. TRÜBNER. 8vo. pp. xxiv., 258, cloth. 1858. 10*s.* 6*d.***

500—3,9,79.

[illegible]